AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and Commonwealth Military Forces unit war diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/2/19

19 Infantry Brigade

November - December 1943

11 JAN 1944

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted,)

H. 100M

Unit HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 Nov 43 *To* 18 Nov 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA	1 Nov		Bde HQ rehearse march past and drill for C in C's parade.	
"	2 "		Comd and CO's units to HERBERTON Racecourse for rehearsal for C in C's parade.	
"	3 "		Full Divisional rehearsal for C in C's parade.	
"	4 "		Camp construction in preparation for wet season.	
"	5 "		C in C's parade. C in C complimented Division on parade.	Appx. 1. 2
"	6 "		Bde tps attend race meeting at HERBERTON Racecourse.	" 3.
"	7 "		Bde RC's attend breakfast at CONVENT OF MARY HERBERTON	
"	8 "		Bde Comd and Lt-col Howden 2/8 Aust Inf Bn to N G as observers. Lt-col Farrel 2/4 Aust Inf Bn to Bde to Adm. Comd.	
"	9,10,11 "		Camp construction continues.	" 4.
"	12,13 "		Adm. Comd. BM SC to Div. for discussion on Amphibious Trg.	" 5.6.7.
"	14 "		SUNDAY. Rest Day for tps.	
"	15 "		Anniversary Dinner for men on Bde HQ. Officers and NCO'S act as stewards. Storm at 1930 hrs spoils evening.	
"	16 "		Operation Order received for 6 Aust Div Amphibious Exercise (T.E.W.T.). BM's conference re exercise.	
"	17, 18 "		Camp Construction.	" 8,9,10

Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde Brig.
J.E.G. MARTIN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted.)

H. 100M

Unit HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 19 Nov 43 *To* 30 Nov 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA	19 Nov		Adm Comd and Staff, CO's and Adjt's of all units in Bde Gp board H.M.A.S. MANOORA for Staff Trg in Ship to Shore	
			Amphibious Exercise. H.M.A.S. MANOORA sailed from CAIRNS at 1 200 hrs for FITZROY ISLAND for the purpose of this Trg.	
			Skeleton staff of Bde HQ move to DEADMANS GULLY in CAIRNS AREA.	Appx 11, 12.
"	20 "		Camp Construction at WONDECLA. Staff Trg. at sea.	" 13
"	21 "		Bde HQ packing in preparation for move to CAIRNS.	
CAIRNS	22 "		Bde Comd returns from N G and Boards H.M.A.S. MANOORA. with remainder of staff. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn embark H.M.A.S. MANOORA	
			2/8 Aust Inf Bn embark H.M.A.S. WESTRALIA. ~~2/11 Aust Inf Bn remain in DEADMANS GULLY~~.	" 14
"	23 "		Staff work for coy, bn and bde ship to shore exercise. Ships anchor off TRINTY BEACH. Tps practise net scrambling.	" 15
"	24 " 25		Bns pra ctise loading in barges and moving to shore	
"	26 "		Ships move offshore from RED CLIFF PT. Main body 2/11 Aust Inf Bn leave WONDECLA for DEADMAN'S GULLEY	
"	27 "		2/8 Bn dawn landing and complete their trg. 2/4 Bn daylight landing.	" 16
"	28 "		Bde HQ with 2/4 Bn dawn landing UNITY BEACH.	Appx 17
"	29 "		Preparation for discussion on Amphibious Trg.	
"	30 "		Discussion on recent trg attended by Comd all CO's of units Ships officers and Amphibious Trg Staff	

Brig
Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde
J.E.C. MARTIN

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

W.D

Appx. 1.

Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Brig J.E.G. MARTIN - Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

Serial 75 — 5 Nov 43

107. CHURCH PARADES - Sunday 7 Oct 43

(a) C of E. (i) Holy communion 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut 0800 hrs.

(ii) Voluntary combined parade - (HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde) (2/11 Aust Inf Bn) - 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut - 0900 hrs.

(iii) Voluntary combined parade - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn) 2/8 Aust Inf Bn) - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut - 1000 hrs.

(b) R.C. (i) Confession Chaplain McDonald's tent, 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines from 1800 hrs Saturday 6 Nov.

(ii) Mass - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut 0700 hrs Sun.

(iii) Special Service HERBERTON:- Tpt leaves Bde tpt park at 0800 hrs. 2/4, 2/8, 2/11 Bns will each supply 1 x 3 ton veh to report Bde Tpt Park 0745 hrs. Balance tpt under bde arrangement.
Dress - J.G., American Gaiters, web belt, hats.

108. GROs

Attention of units is drawn to the following orders:-
A.737/43 (para 5 in particular), A.736/43 (para 3).
Units will republish paras 1 - 4 and 8 of A.734/43.

109. RECREATION

Attention is diredted to 6 Aust Div A 8128 of 3 Nov 43. and subjoined 19 Aust Inf Bde A/184/2 of 4 Nov 43.

Maj
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde
J.D. MURRAY

NOTICES

CINEMA

Sunday 7 Oct 43 — 6 Aust Div Mobile Unit will show in 19 Aust Inf Bde Area commending 1945 hrs.
Programme: "Cowboy and the Lady" and shorts.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

WD

ROUTINE ORDERS

Appx 2

by

Maj. J.D. MURRAY - BM 19 Aust Inf Bde

(111 - 115)

SERIAL 55 — 5 Nov 43

111. DUTY OFFICERS:

5 Nov	Capt	McIntosh
6 "	Lieut	McCoughtry
7 "	LIeut	Jones
8 "	Capt	Walker
9 "	Capt	Noyes
10 "	Lieut	Baker
11 "	Lieut	Stronach
12 "	Capt	Reilly
13 "	Capt	Handbury
14 "	Lieut	Downing

112. CHURCH PARADES

(a) C of E (i) Holy Communion 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut 0800 hrs
(ii) Dombined voluntary parade -
2/11 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut 0900 hrs
HQ personnel desirous of attending parade under CSM at 0845 hrs.

(b) R.C. (i) Confession 1800 hrs Sat Nov 6, Chaplain McDonald's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines.
(ii) Mass - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut - 0700 hrs.
(iii) Special Service HERBERTON. Tpt leaves Bde tpt park at 0800 hrs. Dress J.G., American Gaiters, web belt, felt hats.

113. DISCIPLINE - PREVALENCE OF THEFT OF MILITARY STORES AND SUPPLIES

1. The offences of stealing and fraudulent misapplication of stores and supplies from military depots, installations, transportation services and even from fellow soldiers have increased to an extent which renders immediate and effective remedial action necessary.

2. The use of terms such as "pilfering","scrounging" etc., to describe such offences tends to obscure their gravity and may cause them to be somewhat lightly regarded. On the contrary such offences must be viewed very seriously and offenders will render themselves liable to severe punishment.

3. The impression may exist that an isolated instance of theft of military stores and supplies, though a mean and despicable act, does not involve any appreciable weaking of the war effort. Such an impression, if it exists, is completely erroneous. The cumulative effect of such thefts affects seriously the maintenance of the troops in the field, dislocates the supply organization at all points, involves grave waste of man hours, and is, in fact equivalent in result to that of directly treasonable activity.

4. These considerations impose an obligation of honour upon all members to do their utmost to prevent theft and to assist in every way in the bringing to justice of offenders.

5. As a general rule, no suspension or remission ~~in unit routine orders~~ is made in respect of any award or sentence imposed upon a member for any offence in this order.

to be mentioned.

114. RECREATION

.....PTO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

(a) In addition to or in conjunction with training both recreational and otherwise the following organised Divisional Sporting competitions are to be implemented:-

(i) A divisional Race meeting will be held on the HERBERTON Race Course on the first Saturday of each month, commencing 6 Nov 43, Relevant information or instructions will be promulgated from time to time.

(ii) A Divisional Cricket Competition commences on 13 Nov 43 A team has been entered from this H.Q. Personnel desirous of participating will hand their names to Lieut STRONACH.

115. PURCHASE OF CHRISTMAS BOOK

1. Approval has been granted for members of the Australian Military Forces to purchase copies of the 1943 Christmas Book -"Khaki and Green" - published by the Military History Section, by means of debits to paybooks. The cost of each book will be 5/6.

2. Applications for purchase must be on the official order form which will be available at a later date. A separate order form must be used for each copy desired to purchase.

Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

NOTICES

CINEMA

Sunday 7 Nov 43. 6 Aust Div Mobile Unit will show in 19 Aust Inf Bde a reel commencing 1945,hrs.
Programme: "Cowboy ahd the Lady" and shorts.

REGIMENTAL FUNDS

During the month of Oct 43 the following amount was spent out of Regimental funds - £45 - 1 - 8.

£ 26 - 5 - 0	Purchase of cricket material
1 - 10 - 0	Prizes for Swimming carnival
11 - 0 - 10	Pork
10 - 10	Bread
15 - 0	Potatoes and onions
5 - 0 - 0	Eggs
£ 45 - 1 - 8	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

W.D.

Australian Imperial Forde SECRET

10. Nov 43

19 AUST INF BDE TRAINING INSTRUCTION No 28 Appx 4

GENERAL

1. This training instruction to be read in conjunction with 6 Aust Div Training Instruction No 19 of 26 Oct 43, sets out the phases of training to which particular attention will be paid during the period 9 Nov - 31 Dec.

JUNGLE WARFARE TRAINING

2. Automatic Defence will be practised regularly. Whenever a halt is ordered automatic deployment must be carried out and digging commenced. It must be impressed upon all ranks that immediately they halt for any reason - be it a rest, consolidation or a bivouac - they must prepare to resist an enemy attack.

3. Protection on the move must be applied right through the column. Tps must be alert and there must be a continual flank observation. Each man should be allotted an area of responsibility and given a definite pretective role during movement.

4. Contact Drill. Units will pay particular attention to this. In sections groups must be trained as such and then trained as a teamunder the section leader.

5. Encircling Movements In previous exercises coys and pls on encircling movements have tended to penetrate too deeply along the depth of the enemy position. In future coys and pls will have only a limited penetration.

6. Position of hy weapons in the bn column will be given consideration and exercises will be conducted requiring the provision of carrying parties which must be adequate. Comds wireless sets must be kept up with them - a comd is useless without communication.

7. Scouts In recent exercises it has been noticed that scout groups are NOT a sufficient distance in front of remaining groups nor is there correct distance between individual scouts. The object of scouts is to give warning of enemy ambushes and to avoid being surprised; they must therefore move at a distance in advance that enables them to do thi s.

BATTLE PROCEDURE

8. Comds of ALL grades will be trained in making a quick appreciation and deciding on a definite plan.

9. Orders must be clear and concise and given in a manner which will impress the comds will on the recipients and inspire confidence. Comds must ensure that there is sufficient time between the giving of the orders and the implementing of them, for the orders to reach each individual man.

10. All units and sub-units must be engaged in accordance with a definite plan and must NOT be permitted to drift aimlessly into the attack. Every man should be clear with regardto the object and should go into battle to obtain that object.

11. Where supporting arms are to be used, the comds of these arms must be consulted before orders are issued. To discuss the plan with supporting arms during the issue of orders is misleading and wastes time.

12. Units are neglecting to use the proper organisation of Recce and Order Gps. "ROFT" procedure will be practised.

PTO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

CLASSES FOR JUNIOR OFFRS AND NCOs

13. Classes for Junior offrs and NCOs will be started immediately and will teach:-

(i) Correct battle procedure
(ii) Appreciation and issue of orders. Particular attention will be paid to this subject.
(iii) Correct use of fire and movement within sub-units.
(iv) Contact drill in jungle
(v) Automatic and planned defence in jungle.

All offrs and NCOs will give greater attention to 6 Aust Div Trg Instn No 11 (JUNGLE WARFARE). This pamphlet will be closely studied.

DISCIPLINE

14. Attention to close order drill will NOT be relaxed. Offrs must insist on a much higher standard at normal parades. At present mess parades, parades for fatigues etc., are carried out in a slovenly manner, an improvement is required on this present standard. Tps must march and NOT stroll to their place of duty.

15. Saluting within the Bde is NOT satisfactory and the bde has been compared very adversely with other formations in this regard. Offrs will insist that all orders are acknowledged by a salute and that men salute when spoken to. Only by offrs exercising a rigourous control can a good standard be achieved. Junior offrs, particularly, are apt to adapt an indifferent attitude and ignore the lapses of the men, and in some cases fail to carry out the drill themselves.

16. The GOCs car is still NOT saluted when passing through this area.

SNIPERS

17.. It is essential that units trained snipers maintain the standard achieved by them at the school. For this reason units will arrange to practise snipers at least once a week.

J.D. Murray Maj
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde
J.D. MURRAY

DISTRIBUTION

2/4 Aust Inf Bn
2/8 Aust Inf Bn
2/11 Aust Inf Bn
Comd
BM
BM(L)
SC
IO
LO (1)
Sig O
Gd Comd
File
War Diary.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

A ustralian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

W.D

ROUTINE ORDERS.

App v 5

by

Lt.-Col N.W.P. FARRELL - Adm Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

Serial No 76. 12 Nov 43.

110. CHURCH PARADES - Sunday 14 Nov 43.

(i) C of E (a) Holy Communiom 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut 0800 hrs.

(b) Voluntary Combined parade -

(i) A - HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde) 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
2/11 Aust Inf Bn) Recreation Hut
) 1000 hrs.

(ii) B - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn) 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
2/8 Aust Inf Bn) Recreation Hut
0900 hrs.

(ii) R.C. (a) Confession - Chaplain McDONALD's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines from 1800 hrs 13 Nov.

(b) Mass - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut 0700 hrs 14 Nov 43.

111. GENERAL ROUTINE ORDERS

1. Attention of units is drawn to the following orders:-

A.739/43, Q.745/43, Amendments to GRO A.598/43.

2. Units will republish the following orders:-

A.742/43, F.747/43.

112. 1 AUST CORPS ROUTINE ORDERS

1. Attention of units is drawn to the following orders:-

39/43, 41/43, 43/43, 45/43.

113. TRENCH COATS - OFFRS

1. All offrs stationed north of 26 parallel can purchase trench coats from Offrs shops at the reduced coupon rate of 12 coupons after 12 Oct 43.

2. Offrs will submit a certificate signed by their CO when purchasing the coats at a reduced coupon rate.

3. The certificate will state that the offr is serving in a unit north of the 26 parallel.

114. 6 AUST DIV MOBILE BATH UNIT

1. Attention of all units is drawn to 19 Aust Inf Bde memo A/1011/1 of 16 Jul 43.

2. Owing to recent bde exercise units have fallen into the habit of not having their weekly hot showers

3. This habit will cease forthwith. Units will ~~lisis~~ LIAISE on with 6 Aust Div Mobile Bath Unit to arrange alteration of time table when the training programme prevents unit having their shower at the allotted time.

BTO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

4. (a) Units will submit a certificate to this HQ each MONDAY stating the number of pers who have and who have NOT had hot showers.

(b) Whether the number of pers NOT having hot showers is greater than 10 % of the unit strength. The unig will submit a report with the return. The report will set out the reasons why this order was not complied with.

Approved Lt Col

Maj
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde
J.D. MURRAY

NOTICES.

CINEMA Sat 13

~~Sunday 14~~ Nov 43. 6 Aust Div Mobile unit will show in 19 Aust Inf Bde Area.

Programme:- "YOU CAN'T CHEAT AN HONEST MAN" W.C. FIELDS.

Programme commences 1745 hrs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Australian Imperial Force.

W.D

RESTRICTED.

ROUTINE ORDERS

Appx. 6

by

Maj J.D. MURRAY - BM 19 Aust Inf Bde

Serial 56. (116 - 121)

12 Nov 43

116. DUTY OFFICERS

12 Nov	Capt Reilly
13 Nov	Capt Handbury
14 Nov	Lieut Downing
15 Nov	Capt McIntosh
16 Nov	Lieut McCoughtry
17 Nov	Capt Walker
18 Nov	Lieut Jones
19 Nov	Lieut Baker
20 Nov	Lieut Stronach

117. CHURCH PARADES - Sunday 14 Nov.

(a) C of E (1) Holy Communion 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut 0800 hrs 14 Nov 43.
(11) Voluntary - 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut 0900 hrs.

HQ personnel desirous of attending parade under CSM at 0845 hrs.

(b) R.C. Mass 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut 0700 hrs 14 Nov.

Confession from 1800 hrs Sat 13 Nov, Chaplain McDONALD's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines.

118. WAR TIME ECONOMY

1. By Special order dated the 8 Apr, 1943, the Commander-in-Chief imposed upon every officer and soldier the special and immediate duty of taking such action as was within his authority to prevent wasteful diversion of national resourses, to avoid extravagance in the expenditure of public funds, and to establish the Australian Army as a national model of wartime economy.

2. Since that date the prosecution of the war has made increasingly onorous claims upon Australia's man power and material wealth. These unrelenting claims will prove insatiable unless, throughout the Commonwealth, considerations of personal comfort and convenience are forgotten and unless the expenditure of available resources is rigidly restricted by a discerning frugality which distinguishes between needs essential to the achievement of victory and those for which self denial can provide an effective substiture. Within the army, the challenge of these intensified demands will be met by continued efforts to close all avenues of waste, by vigilant forthought in planning and by a firm determination that the Army will do everything in its power to develop the the spirit that will lead Australian along the path of national thrift.

119. REMITTANCES FROM MEMBERS

1. The attention of all ranks is drawn to the arrangements which exist for a member to send a remittance of cash or undrawn pay to any person resident in Australia or another member (wherever serving).

2. These arrangements provide that remittances may be made through Army channels by members who are serving in localities where money order or banking facilities are not available with reasonable convenience.

3. Remittances through Army channels are effected by the member

PTO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

completing a remittance form (WF 131 or WF 131a) and handing the form to the pay sergeant or paymaster, together with the cash (in the case of remittance of cash) or the member's paybook (for entry of the debit in the case of remittance of undrawn pay.)

4. A member sending a remittance should take particular care to see that full details are clearly and legibly set out on the remittance form, This applies especially to the name and address of the person to whom the remittance is to be sent.

5. The member will ensure that he obtains a receipt from the pay sergeant or paymaster for any cash handed over.

120. GRASS FIRES

Attention has been drawn by local organisations to the serious dangers to pastures and stock arising from grass fires. All pers will co-operate in reducing this risk to a minimum.

121. OFFICERS TRENCH COATS

Officers trench coats may be purchases from the Officer's shop at the reduced rating of twelve coupons. Officers wishing to purchase a trench coat must present to the officer's shop a certificate signed by the BM to the effect that the purchasing officer is stationed north of 26 parallel.

D.R. Robertson

Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

NOTICES

CINEMA 6 Aust Div Mob Unit [illegible] show in 19 Aust Inf Bde Area on ~~Sunday~~ Sat. 13 ~~14~~ Nov.

Programme:- "You can't Cheat an Honest Man" W.C. FIELDS

Screenings commence 1945 hrs.

PORTERS DIGGER REVUE CONCERT PARTY

Showing for 19 Aust Inf Bde on Golf Course Friday 12 Nov.

Commencing 2015.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Australian Imperial Force

W.D

MOST SECRET

Copy No 27

18 Nov 43.

Appx 8

19 AUST INF BDE TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO 14

Reference : 6 Aust Div Trg Instn No 20 of 16 Nov 43 - NOT to all addressees.
6 Aust Div G 5071 of 17 Nov 43.

OBJECT :

1. 19 Aust Inf Bde will carry out combined training in the CAIRNS area during the period 19 Nov to approx 18 Dec.
This training will take place in three phases -

(a) - Comd and Staff Preliminary Training

(b) - Training on board ship by bn landing teams

(c) - Bde Gp Training on local beaches

Outline trg programmes showing dates of embarkation is shown in APPX 'A'.

COMPOSITION OF BDE GP :

2. 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will comsist of the following units :-

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
Det 2/41 Aust Cipher Sec
12 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
2/79 Aust LAD
Det 6 Aust Div Postal Unit
One Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy
53 Aust Fd Bty
'P' Tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty
Two Secs 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty
2/2 Aust Fd Coy
2/4 Aust Inf Bn
2/8 Aust Inf Bn
2/11 Aust Inf Bn
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl
2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy
2/7 Aust Fd Amb
2/135 Aust Bde Gp Wkshops (Det)
2/135 Aust Bde Gp Ord Fd Pk.

COMPOSITION OF BN LANDING TEAMS :

3. Composition of Bn Landing Teams (abbvn - Bn LT) is shown in APPX 'B'.

MOVEMENT AND EMBARKATION :

4. As contained in 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 of 18 Nov 43 issued seperately.

COMMAND :

5. Units comprising bn landing teams will come under comd of respective bns at 0630 hrs on day of embarkation.
OCs of units will be available for planning purposes from day prior to embarkation.

2...../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

5. (Contd) -

Comds of Bn landing teams will ensure that any orders on their part are issued to the component units of the team.

STORES :

6. Only the stores and equipment which would be taken if the bde were to be engaged in an actual landing operation, will be embarked. Outline detail of these stores is included in 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 of 18 Nov 43, issued seperately.

Inf Bns will NOT embark the following weapons :-

4 Tk A Guns
2 MMG
4 Mortars 3".

PERS :

7. Units will, so far as is possible, embark the figures as shown in APPX 'B'. Any alterations to these figures through sickness or other unavoidable circumstances will be immediately notified to this HQ. On no account will units embark more than the number allocated.

NOMINAL ROLLS :

8. Units will prepare six (6) copies of Nominal Rolls of all personnel embarked, showing number, rank, and name.
Seperate Nominal Rolls will be prepared for Officers.
Six (6) copies will be distributed as follows :-

(a) 3 copies to ships staff 24 hrs prior to embarkation.

(b) 2 copies to HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde, one to be forwarded to 6 Aust Div.

(c) 1 copy held by unit.

Nominal Rolls MUST reach HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde at least 36 hrs prior to embarkation. This HQ will arrange the despatch of ships copies.

AMN :

9. Training amn at present on issue to units will be embarked to represent first line amn. Each inf bn will embark one 3 ton load.

Arty Units will only embark that amount of ammunition which can be carried in tractors. Details regarding issue of dummy amn to Arty Units will be advised.

WATERPROOFING :

10. All vehs and guns will be waterproofed prior to embarkation. Detailed arrangements are contained in 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 of 18 Nov 43, issued seperately.

2 ORs of 2/79 Aust LAD will be allotted in each bn landing team for maintenance of waterproofing during voyage and de-waterproofing on landing. In addition, each unit will place driver mechanics in each veh as spare drivers and to assist in waterproofing.

SECURITY :

11. Strict attention will be paid to security measures during training. Personnel on embarkation will be warned that on no account must they mention outside their units, the names or movements of ships or craft or the type of training in which they are taking part.

3...../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

11. (Contd.) -

Maximum punishments will be awarded to any person found guilty of breaches of security regulations.

The ships being used will be known as follows :-

HMAS MANOORA - Ship 'A'
" WESTRALIA - Ship 'B'

Where it is necessary for vehs or stores to be marked to show on which ship they are to be loaded, these letters will be used.

INTERCOMN :

12. Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec with No 11 W/T set will be under comd each inf bn from 0830 hrs on day of embarkation, until disembarkation.

13. Wireless silence will be maintained at all times whilst afloat.

14. Visual signalling will be used for communication from ship to ship and ship to shore. Naval and Beach Sig Secs will be responsible for maintenance of these stations, though units may be required to supplement them and will ensure that available visual signalling eqpt is embarked. Every attempt will be made to improve the standard of units in visualling signalling in the limited time available.

LEAVE :

15. Where portion of a unit is due to proceed on leave, personnel concerned will be moved from DEADMANS GULLY concentration area to 16 Aust Pers Staging Camp as necessary.

16. There will be NO leave granted to CAIRNS for any personnel whatsoever. Units will strictly police convoys moving through CAIRNS and ensure that troops do NOT dismount or hold conversation with civilians or other troops.
This order will be strictly enforced, and maximum punishment inflicted where any breaches occur.

ACK

Signed at 0204 hrs

Issued by SDR

K Murray Maj.
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(J.D. MURRAY.)

DISTRIBUTION:	COPY NO: Instn and APPX A,B.	DISTRIBUTION:	COPY NO: Instn and APPX A,B.
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1	Comd	19
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2	BM	20
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3	BM (L)	21
53 Aust Fd Bty	4	SC	22
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	5	SC (L)	23
12 Aust Tk A Bty	6	LO	24
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	7	IO	25
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	8	TO	26
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl	9	War Diary	27-28
2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	10	File	29-32
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	11		
2/135 Aust Bde Gp Wkshop	12		
2/135 Aust Bde Gp Ord Fd Pk	13		
6 Aust Div ProCoy	14		
6 Aust Div	15		
Combined Ops Staff	16-18		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appendix 'A'
To 19 Aust Inf Bde
Trg Instn No 14

OUTLINE TRG PROGRAMME AND FORECAST OF EVENTS

Serial	Unit	Date of Concentration CAIRNS by	Date of Embarkation Time	Date of Embarkation Date	Date of Disembarkation	Subject	Remarks
1	(a) Staff and Comd Bde Comd(on return) BM SC OC 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec OC 53 Aust Fd Bty OC 2/2 Aust Fd Coy Bn Comds Bn Adjts 12 Batmen 1 Clerk 1 S/Sjt (I) (b) STAFF and DUTY FATIGUES A&B Bn LTs 'MANOORA'-'WESTRALIA' (see 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3)	19 Nov	1000 hrs	19 Nov	22 Nov	(a) Lectures by Combined Ops Staff (b) Recce of Beaches and preparation of Bn and coy landing exercises	Preparation of ship for embarkation of troops
2	Adv HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	19 Nov					Preparation of adm arrangements for concentration Bde Gp
3	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Landing Team 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Landing Part HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	22 Nov	1400 hrs	22 Nov	28 Nov	Bn etc Landing Exercises	2/4 Aust Inf Bn LT - Ship A 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Ship B HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde Ship A
4	All remaining units and parts of units 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp	28 Nov				19 Aust Inf Bde Gp less 2/11 Aust Inf LT commences trg on local beaches of TRINITY BAY area in conjunction with Beach Gp and ESB	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Serial	Unit	Date of Concentration	Date of Embarkation Time	Date of Embarkation Date	Date of Disembarkation	Subject	Remarks
5	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	28 Nov		1 Dec	10 Dec	Bn etc Landing exercises	Dates of embarkation of STAFF and DUTY FATIGUES will be advised Ship A
6	19 Aust Inf Bde Gp (detail of units to be decided)			14 Dec		Landing exercises	Details, fixed dates etc of this exercise are NOT finalized

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appendix 'B' To
19 Aust Inf Bde
Trg Instn No 14

ALLOCATION OF UNITS TO BN LANDING TRAMS

Serial	Unit Allotment per Bn Landing Team	2/4 Aust Inf Bn Landing Team: HMAS MANOORA				2/8 Aust Inf Bn Landing Team: HMAS WESTRALIA				2/11 Aust Inf Bn Landing Team: HMAS MANOORA			
		Offrs	ORs	Guns	Vehs	Offrs	ORs	Guns	vehs	Offrs	ORs	Guns	Vehs
1	Inf Bn	25(a)	655	-	3	32(a)	633	-	3	34(a)	640	-	3
2	Sec 53 Fd Bty	5(b)	28	2	5	4	30	2	5	4	30	2	5
3	Det P Tp 12 Tk A Bty	3(b)	10	2	3	2	10	2	3	-	-	-	-
4	Det 2/1 Lt AA Bty	3(b)	21	2	3	2	22	2	3	-	-	-	-
5	Det 2/2 Aust FdCoy	3(b)	37	-	8	2	62	-	8	2	35	-	8
6	Det 2/7 Aust FdAmb	3(b)	19	-	2	2	32	-	2	-	-	-	-
7	Shore FC Party (RAA 6 Aust Div)	1	4	-	-	1	4	-	-	1	4	-	-
8	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	5(c)	12	-	-	3(d)	66	-	-	4(e)	3	-	-
9	2/79 Aust IAD	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
10	extra offrs NOT exercised with own units 2/4 Bn					2	1			3	1		
	Total Numbers allotted by 6 Aust Div	48	788	6	24	50	862	6	24	48	715	2	16
	Total Capacity of ship	48	788	6	24	52	913	6	24	48	715	2	16
		57	819		55	933				57	819	(Balance made up of Beach Gp)	

...../2

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

(a) To include:- (i) One LO - HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde with batman with 2/4 and 2/8 Aust Inf Bns

(ii) Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec with set in jeep

All pers numbers include staff and comd offrs and ships staff and duty fatigues embarked prior to unit

(b) Includes OC of unit

(c) Includes Comd, BM, SC, IO and Sig Offr

(d) Includes BM(L), Sig Offr and Gd Pl Comd

(e) Will probably include Comd, BM, IO and LO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

W. D.

MOST SECRET

Copy No 27

18 Nov 43

Appx 9

19 AUST INF BDE ADM ORDER NO 3.

(Issued in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43.)

Ref Map: ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 in to 4 ml.
CAIRNS 1 in to 1 ml.

REFERENCE

1. This order refers to the following instns already issued on a limited distribution: where necessary extracts of thoseinstns have been included in this order.

6 Aust Div Trg Instn No 20 of 16 Nov 43.
6 Aust Div [redacted]1 of 16 Nov 43 Embarkation Arrangements to Initial Training.
Bde Comd Verbal Orders 17 Nov 43.
6 Aust Div Adm Order No 1 of 17 Nov 43.

Q8749

2. Where this order differs from any instn listed in para 1, this order will be taken as amendment to the previous instns.

INTENTION

3. 19 AUST INF BDE GP will move to CAIRNS area to carry out ship to shore amphibious trg in accordance with trg details issued in 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43.

GROUPING AND MOVE TO CAIRNS AREA.

STAFF TRG CADRE

4. (a) Composition: See Appx A - TOTAL 12 Offr 14 ORs.
(b) Movement: By road on 19 Nov 43.
(c) Embarkation: CAIRNS 19 Nov 43.
(d) Role: as set out in 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43.

SHIPS STAFF AND DUTY FATIGUES.

5. (a) Composition: see Appx A and B, TOTAL:- 9 Offrs 49 ORs. (excl fatigues + galley duties)
(b) Movement: By Road
(i) A & B Bn LT with Staff Trg Cadre on 19 Nov 43.
(ii) C Bn with 2/11 Bn to DEADMANS GULLY BY 28 Nov 43.

(c) Embarkation: At CAIRNS
(i) A, & B Bn LTs and Staff Trg Cadre on 19 Nov 43.
(ii) C Bn LT on 28 Nov 43.

(d) Role: See appx B.

ADV 19 AUST INF BDE

6. Det HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde will move to DEADMANS GULLY and establish an adv adm HQ on 19 Nov 43. - See Appx C

7. (a) 2/2 Aust Fd Coy less det with A & B LTs will move to DEADMANS GULLY on 21 Nov 43 to assist in the preparation of the bde area.
(b) Movement independent under arrangements OC 2/2 Aust Fd Coy.

A & B BNS LTs & DET HQ 19 AUST INF BDE

8. (a) Composition: as per Appx B 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43.

PTO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

(b) Movement:- By road on 22 Nov 43 - for details see Appx D.

(c) Embarkation: Simultaneous embarka tion at CAIRNS on 22 Nov 43 - for details see Appx D.

(d) Role:- Trg as set out in 19 A ust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov.43.

MAIN BODY

9. (a) Composition:- 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp EXCL pers, stores, etc detailed in paras 4,5,6,7,&8 and rear parties INCL C Bn LT.
(e.g. LOB pers each Bn to move unit stores - 2/11 Aust Inf Bn to move complete).

(b) Movement:- By road in accordance with Movement Order Appx E(to be issued later).

(C) Role:- move unit stores, carry eqpt and remainder of Bde incl remainder of 2/4 & 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Gp to DEADMANS GULLY AREA for amph bious trg.

REAR PARTIES

10. (a) 2/4, 2/8 and 2/11 Aust Inf Bns will leave rear parties of one Offr and One Hyg OR for final inspection of camp on the day units move out.

(b) These personnel will move to DEADMANS GULLY on the afternoon of the day the main body of their unit moved.

(c) HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde will supply one 3 ton or 30 cwt veh for the movement of these personnel.

11. Bde TO will be i/c Rear Parties and see all orders set out in paras 33, 54, 55 & 56 are compiled with before camp clearance certificates are signed.

EQUIPMENT STOR S ETC TO BE EMBARKED.

12. PERS

All personnel (incl offrs) will take the following eqpt when they embark:-

(a) Two blankets and ground sheet.
(b) Battle order.
(c) Change of clothing and personnel gear in:-

Offr - Fd rank and above - valise NOT to exceed 35 lbs.
Offr - Below Fd rank and ORs - pack.
(d) WO and ORs - eating utensils.
(e) Malarial eqpt - as detailed in para 33.

13. UNIT EQUIPMENT

All normal unit stores that will be initially required in a landing operation in as far as it can be carried on unit vehs that are being embarked or that can be man handled inland by units after they land.

e.g. EXCL - Tentage
Scale accomodation stores, weapons, as detailed in para 6 of 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn 14 of 18 Nov 43.
INCL - Cooking gear on pl basis that is normally carried in jungle warfare.

..... 3/

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

14. AMN

(a) Amn will be carried on the following scale:-
(i) Inf Bns - portion of normal 1st line amn to fill one 3 ton veh exc1 amn for weapons not being embarked e.g. Tk A guns.

(ii) Arty Units - 1st line amn that is carried on the tractor of the gun.
(iii) Other units - any trg amn that can be carried on unit veh that are embarking.

(b) Units will use trg amn or amn boxes filled with sand to fill the above mentioned requirements.
(c) If sufficient trg amn or dummy boxes are not available units will submit indent for amn to fill the requirement of para (a) to bde HQ by 1800 hrs 18 Nov 43.
(d) Arrangements will be made for this additional amn to be availed to units before they embark in the CAI RNS area. In all probability this amn will be issued on CAIRNS wharf just prior to embarkation.

15. WATER

(a) ADOS 6 Aust Div is arranging for 1000 tins water 2 gals to be delivered to embarkation WHARF for trg purposes by 1400 hrs 22 Nov 43.
(b) Allotment of these containers to ships is being arranged by 6 Aust Div Embarkation Staff Offr.
(c) All pers will embark with full water bottles. Arrangements are being made for water bottles of A & B Bn LT to be filled after midday meal in the move to CAIRNS.

ETC

EQUIPMENT AND STORES/NOT BEING EMBARKED

16. UNIT EQUIPMENT

Equipment not required in ships will be moved to DEADMANS GULLY with unit main bodies.

17. ACCOMMODATION STORES

(a) All present holdings of accommodation stores and tentage will be taken to DEADMANS GULLY AREA.
(b) Att tps of the bde gp will take sufficient stores, etc, to establish camp in DEADMANS GULLY AREA.
(c) Bush tables etc, will only be taken when their bulk does not unduly increase the amount of AASC tpt required by units.
(d) Bedboards will be taken.
(e) All these stores will be moved with unit main bodies.

AMN

18. Any first line amn held by units will be taken to DEADMANS GULLY but will not be used for trg purposes.

EMBARKATION DETAILS

19. SHIPS STAFF and Duty Fatigues)
20. NOMINAL ROLLS)
21. MAINTENANCE OF EQPT AND VEHS)
22. STATIONERY)
23. CLEANING and MESSING EQPT)
24. STRENGTH RETURN)
25, WARD ROOM OFFRS MESS) See Appx B
26. MILITARY STANDING ORDERS FOR SHIPS)
27. BILLETING PLAN IN SHIPS)
28. PREPARATION OF VEHS AND EQPT FOR EMBARKATION)

PTO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

29. SUPS • under arrangement RAN.

30. WATER under arrangements RAN

31. CANTEEN Dry canteen will be available under arrangements RAN unless otherwise notified.

32. POL allowance Units will embark 50 mls res per veh in and above to fill tanks just prior to embarkation.

MEDICAL

33. MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS

(a) All personal anti-malarial precautions will be strictly observed. Disciplinary action will be taken against personnel NOT carrying out these precautions.
(b) (i) Units will submit indent to BASCO 19 Aust Inf Bde for supplies of MARY. Scale of issue one 4 oz bottle per man per nine days.
(ii) Indents to cover the number of days in CAIRNS and incl. days on ships will reach Bde HQ by 1500 hrs 18 Nov 43.
(iii) BASCO will deliver initial requirements for staff trg cadre and ships staff and fatigues of A & B Bn LT by 2000 hrs 18 Nov 43.
(iv) Mary Requirement for other groups will be delivered before departure from WONDECLA area.

34. SCRUB TYPHUS

(a) Until supplies of Betty become available Mary will be used as a mite repellant.
(b) Method of application - as issued for previous trg period.

MAINTENANCE PLAN-CAIRNS AREA.

35. SUPS

(a) All units of the bde gp will submit indents through BASCO 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(b) BASCO will arrange adjustment of rations for units to ensure delivery on night of arrival in CAIRNS area.
(c) Unconsumed portion of days ration will be carried during all movements unless otherwise ordered.

36. POL

20 Sup Depot Pl will est PP at 621857 (ref CAIRNS 1 in to 1 ml) at DEADMANS GULLY by time of arrival of first unit.

37. WATER

(a) Similar system used during Sep Trg period.
(b) Bde TO will arrange movement of water carts in accordance to the movement of pers.

38. ENG STORES - All indents will be submitted through HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde in the normal manner.

39. ORD - BOWO will service all units of the bde gp - All divisional instns re ordnance indents, clothing replacements, etc. still apply.

40. REC

(a) Det 2/119 Aust Bde Wkshps will carry out repair and recovery work in DEADMANS GULLY area.
(b) Third line evacuation - 3 Aust Wkshps Coy TOLGA.

.. .. ./5

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

41. WATER PROOFING

Water proofing team for operation in DEADMANS GULLY details will be issued later.

42. MEDICAL

Evacuation from unit RAPs direct to 5 Aust Camp Hospital by amb - details of times will be issued in DEADMANS GULLY AREA.

43. PAY

(a) Unit pay personnel will work through L of C Fd Cash Office at CAIRNS.
(b) Det 6 Aust Div Fd Cash Office will be located at Adv HQ 6 Aust Div.

44. POSTAL

A rrangements have been made for unit mail to be diverted as from the day main body of respective units move to CAIRNS.

45. CANTEENS

(a) Supplied through ADCS CAIRNS.
(b) Time table of drawing dump will be issued later.

WATERPROOFING OF VEHS GUNS ETC.

46. All veh and guns of A & B Bn LT that are embarking will report to 2/135 Bde Gp Wkshops at 0800 hrs 19 Nov 43 for waterproofing.

47. All waterproofing except that which cannot be adjusted to just before embarkation will be carried out here.

48. Waterproofing team will move to CAIRNS area to complete work just prior to embarkation of vehs and guns.

49. Det 2/79 Aust LAD (2 ORs) will move with each Bn LT to assist in waterproofing vehs after embarkation or during trg prior to final embarkation.

CARE AND CLEANING OF ARMS

50. Particular attention will be paid to this throughout the trg period owing to contact of weapons, etc with salt water and sea air.

DISCIPLINE AND LEAVE

51. CAIRNS is out of bounds to all personnel except essential duties.

52. Portion of units due to move on home leave will be marched out to 16 Aust Pers Staging Camp under arrangement. Bde HQ.

EVACUATION OF CAMPS

53. Units will return all salvage prior to movement of main bodies.

54. Latrines will NOT be sealed but latrine seats will be sealed with earth or other suitable material.

55. Buildings will be cleaned out, grease traps emptied and all rubbish burned.

56. Camp Staff Offr WONDECLA will inspect all unit lines with Bde TO immediately Main Bodies have left and a certificate of clearance will be obtained by all units.

ACCOUNTS

PTO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

57. (a) All accounts with local contractors will be finalized and certificate rendered to Bde HQ 24 hours before unit main bodies leave WONDECLA AREA.

(b) OC Bde Rear Party will forward certificates to 6 Aust Div.

ORDERS A Bn LTs

58. All Movement of Bn LTs except concentration of C Bn LT at DEADMANS GULLY will be responsibility of Bn comds and they will ensure that the units or dets of [illegible] their groups are correctly"married up" before commencement of any embarkation or trg move.

RE-ALLOTTMENT OF VEHS

59. 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec will att one ¼ ton 4 x 4 veh to 2/7 Aust Fd Amb as from 1500 hrs 18 Nov 43 until completion of p preliminary trg A & B Bn LTs.

ACK

D R Robertson
Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

Signed at 0730 hrs

Issued by SDRLS & Runner

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No.					
Order No 3	Appx A	Appx B	Appx C	Appx D	Appx E.	
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1	1	1		1	
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2	2	2		2	
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3	3	3		3	
53 Aust Fd Bty	4	4	4		4	To
12 Aust Tk A Bty	5	5	5		5	be
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	6	6	6		6	is-
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	7	7	7		7	sued
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	8	8	8	1	8	later.
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl	9	9	9		9	
Det 2/155 GT Coy	10	10	10		10	
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	11	11	11		11	
135 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk	12	12	12		12	
135 Aust Bde Wkshps AEME	13	13	13	2	13	
2/79 Aust LA D	14	14	14		14	
Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy	15	15	15		15	
6 Aust Div (for infm)	16	16	16	3	16	
CAASC (for infm)	17	17	17		17	
Comd	18	18	18	4	18	
BM	19	19	19	5	19	
BM(L)	20	20	20	6	20	
SC	21	21	21	7	21	
SC(L)	22	22	22	8	22	
LO	23	23	23	9	23	
TO	24	24	24	10	24	
BASCO	25	25	25	11	25	
War Diary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	12-13	[illegible]	
File	28	28	28	14	28	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

(8)

MOST SECRET

APPENDIX 'A'

Copy No 27.....

18 Nov : 43.

STAFF TRAINING CADRE

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 of 18 Nov 43)

COMPOSITION :

1. (a) Unit Staff Cadres - as per details in APPX 'A' 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43.

(b) Ship Staff and Duty Fatigues - Ship staff and duty fatigues of A & B Bn LTs in accordance with scale laid down in APPX 'B', will move and embark with Staff Trg Cadre on 19 Nov 43.

MOVEMENT :

2. Route - 19 Aust Inf Bde Car Park - YUNGABURRA - GILLIE HIGHWAY - GORDONVALE - CAIRNS.

3. Vehicles - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn - 15 cwt 4 x 4 No 2
3 ton 4 x 4 No 3,4
2/8 Aust Inf Bn - 15 cwt 4 x 4 No 5,
3 ton 4 x 4 No 6,7.
2/11 Aust Inf Bn - 15 cwt 4 x 4 No 8.
53 Aust Fd Bty - One veh 4 x 4 No 9.
2/2 Aust Fd Coy - One veh No 10.
Bde HQ - Car DS No 11 - Comd, BM, Sig Offr (independent time)
15 cwt 4 x 4 No 12 - I Sjt, Clerk & Batmen.
¼ ton 4 x 4 No 1 SC - independent running.

4. Assembly - All vehs will assemble on road outside Bde HQ by 0600 hrs 19 Nov 43.

5. Speed and Density - 20 m.i.h.
10 v.t.m.

6. OC Convoy - (a) Lt-col BINKS 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(b) Bde TO will check convoy out from Bde HQ Area.

7. Times - (a) Convoy will leave Bde HQ at 0615 hrs and will pass through GATE by 0755 hrs (GATE closes at 0800 hrs).

(b) Approx time of arrival at CAIRNS - 0930 hrs.

EMBARKATION :

8. (a) At No 3 WHARF CAIRNS between 1000 - 1130 hrs 19 Nov 43.

(b) Pers will be met at entrance to WHARF by SC and Naval Guide at 1000 hrs.

NOMINAL ROLLS :

9. (a) Five copies Nominal Rolls will be handed to Bde TO at 0600 hrs 19 Nov 43.

(b) After checking, four copies will be handed to Lt-col BINKS.

2...../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

9. (Contd) -

(c) On arrival at No 3 WHARF, Lt-col BIRNS will hand Nominal Rolls to SC.

DISEMBARKATION :

10. Pers NOT proceeding with unit A & B Bn LTs, will disembark st CAIRNS on 22 Nov.

VEHS AFTER PERS EMBARK .

11. Units may return vehs to unit lines, or/

12. (a) Vehs may be sent to Adv HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde at DEADMAN'S GULLY where drivers will be billetted.

(b) Units desiring to do this will inform Bde HQ by 1800 hrs 18 Nov 43.

Signed at ??.....hrs

Capt.
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(D.R.ROBERTSON.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

MOST SECRET

APPENDIX 'B'

Copy No 27.....

18 Nov 43.

EMBARKATION DETAILS

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 of 18 Nov 43)

SHIPS STAFFS :

1. The following staff will be supplied by unit landing team in accordance with whatever ship they embark in. These personnel will embark on day previous to Bn landing teams, or on an earlier date if specified.

A SHIP		B SHIP	
Rank -		Rank	
Capt	Asst Ships Adjt		Assistant Ships Adjt
Lieut	Billeting Offr		Billeting Officer
Lieut	Messing Offr		Messing Officer
Lieut	Troop Deck Officer		Troop Deck Officer
Lieut	Ships quatermaster Offr		Ships QM Sjt
Sjt	Ships QM Sjt		Ships OR Sjt
Sjt	Ships OR Sjt		Ships OR Clerk (2)
Sjt	Ships OR Clerk (2)		

Batmen will be included seperately in BN strength.

Total - 5 Offrs 4 ORs	Total - 4 Offrs 4 ORs

2. All these pers will be incl in the bulk space allotted to units in 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43, APPX 'B'.

DUTY FATIGUES :

3. In addition to ship staff, the following duty fatigues will be supplied and attached to ship staff. Except where marked with an 'X', pers will embark at same time as ships staff.

A SHIP	B SHIP
Guards - 1 Sjt 1 Cpl 14 ORs (7 posts)	Guards - 1 Sjt 1 Cpl 8 ORs (4 posts)

(Relief to act as guide on day of main embarkation)

Gally Fatigues -	Gally Fatigues -
- Butchers 2.(incl 1 cook who can do butchering duties).	- Butcher 1
Cook 1 (To act as baker)	Cook (to act as baker) 1.
X Fatigues - 11 (incl 1 NCO)	X Fatigues - 14 (incl 2 NCOs)
X Gally Service - 18 (incl 2 NCOs)	
Total - 48 ORs	Total - 26 ORs

2...../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

NOMINAL ROLLS :

4. Six (6) copies of Nominal Rolls to be prepared and distributed as follows :-

3 - Ships Adjt (for RAN etc.,)
2 - Bde HQ (One copy for 6 Aust Div)
1 - Unit File

5. Nominall Rolls will set out offrs, WOs, in order of seniority and ORs by sub-units.
6. Importance of the correctness of Nominal Rolls will be stressed by CO of each Bn LT.

ROPE :

7. Boat team will carry 40 feet ½" rope for purpose of hauling and lowering equipment, arms, etc., over side of ship.

8. BOWO will arrange to deliver 6000 feet to each bn by 2200 hrs 19 Nov 43.

STATIONERY :

9. Units will carry sufficient stationery to carry out all normal adm.

CLEANING AND MESSING EQPT :

10. Bn LTs require :-

30 x Scrubbing Brushes 12 Inch
28 lbs Waste Cloth
7 Garbage cans (for cleaning mess decks)
14 tubs oval (for washing mess kits)

11. If units cannot obtain scrubbing brushes 12 Inch or equivalent, they will requisition for same to Bde HQ by 1800 hrs 18 Nov 43.

STRENGTH RETURNS :

12. (a) BN LT will submit strength return to Bde HQ 36 hrs before embarkation.

(b) Br. HQ will forward return to Ships Adjt 24 hrs before embarkation.

BILLETTING :

13. Units will appoint Loading Offr (a Senior Coy Comd) to report to ship two hours before unit is due to embark.

14. Loading Offr will work out billetting plan with ships staff and will arrange to meet unit to inform them of details as soon as they arrive at wharf.

WARD ROOM - OFFRS MESS :

15. (a) Embarked Offrs will be accorded the privilege of ships Wardroom Mess for which a daily charge will be made.

(b) Mess Secretary of bn of Landing Team will settle account in bulk with Wardroom and collect individual ampunts from units at his own convenience.

16. MILITARY STANDING ORDERS :

These are obtainable from respective ships Adjt [illegible] embarkation.

3...../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

17. PREPARATION OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT :

(a) All the eqpt must be prepared in such a manner to prevent damage in handling and from weather whilst in craft and also to afford the easy handling during loading and unloading.

(b) The tops and sideboards of all vehs should be down with the bows stowed in the bed of trucks. All the vehs and trailers should be sent aboard loaded. If no organic load is assigned, amn, rations, or other supplies should be placed in the vehs. This places as much possible on wheels and reduces the amount of man handling required on the Beach by the Beach Party. Trucks should be loaded only as high as the sides of the cargo bed. The canvas top should be lashed, to prevent damage by weather, over the top, and to prevent losing any material should the veh be tilted during loading or unloading operations. Vehs and guns should be waterproofed before being loaded, but this may be done aboard ship if time does NOT permit beforehand. All general cargo must be covered or sealed to protect it from rain or salt water. Any material that may be damaged in habdling should be crated or packaged. However, crating and packing must be held to the minmum requirements, as it will add to the weight and size of each item. Where possible, boxes and crates should NOT exceed a size of 36 inches x 18 inxhes, and a weight of forty pounds. Sizes and weights in excess of this add to the difficulties of the Beach Party in handlimg such items on the beach.

(c) Drivers and assistant drivers should accompany their vehs aboard, Check them in the hold where they are stowed for fuel leaks, disconnect and ground the battery, and assist in checking and blocking the veh if necessary. Drivers and assistants should stay aboard until their vehs are unloaded. Petrol tanks should not be more than $\frac{3}{4}$ full.

(d) All material should be marked to indicate its unloading, priority number and the hatch and deck where it is to be stowed. As an example 16/4/D means the item has priority 16 for unloading, and is to be stowed in hatch No 4 on D Deck. Markings must be placed on the top and both sides of each item with white chalk which is easily discernible, but must also be made with wax crayon or some other type of waterproof material so that proper identification will not be lost inthe event of the chalk markings being washed off with rain or spray.

Signed at 1700 hrs

Capt.
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(D.R.ROBERTSON.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

MOST SECRET
A ppx C
Copy No 13
18 Nov 43.

ADV 19 AUST INF BDE

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 2 of 19 Nov 43)

COMPOSTTION Adv HQ 19 AUST INF BDE

1. The following pers willmove to DEADMANS GULLY on 19 Nov 43 and act as Adv Adm HQ:-

(a) Offrs	-	LO 2 OC (Adv Amd HQ) Bde Hyg Offr BASCO	Total 3
Batmen	-	3	3
Orderly Room	-	1 Sjt Clerk 1 Orderly	2
Guard	-	NCO and 6 ORs (to be att to 2/11 Aust Inf Bn)	7
Cobks	-	1 Cook	1
General Duties	-	1 cooks offsider 1 Hyg OR	2
Drivers MT	-	1 NCO and 3 ORs.	4
		Total	22

STORES ETC.

2. (a) All tentage and stores of Comd, BM, SC and above mentioned personnel.
(b) Cooks Gear, accommodation stores, etc., as necessary.
(c) Stationery - as required for 1 ton 4 x 4 Office Veh.

VEHS

3. The following veh to be supplied by Bde HQ. All veh marked with "X" will return after moving pers etc to DEADMANS GULLY AREA.

1 - 15 cwt 4 x 4 Office Veh
x 2 - 3 ton 4 x 4 - pers and stores.
: 1 - 15 cwt 4 x 4 BASCO

4. Veh of Staff Cadre will remain at adv adm HQ after embarkation of respective pers.

MOVEMENT

5. In unit convoy via MAREEBA to reach DEADMANS GULLY NOT later than 1300 hrs 19 Nov 43.

ROLE

6. Fostering of units on arrival at DEADMANS GULLY AREA and preparation of Bde HQ Camp site.

7. LO 2 will make an arrangement to be at No 3 WHARF to embark with B Bn LT on 22 Nov 43. BASCO will become OC party after departure of LO 2.

Signed at .....hrs

Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

MOST SECRET

Appx D
Copy No 27
~~18 Nov 43.~~

MOVEMENT & EMBARKATION A & B Bn LT

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 of 18 Nov 43)

MARRYING UP BN LT

1. All units and sub-units of bn LT will be married up prior to move from WONDECLA.

2. Responsibility of 'marrying up' and details of such times - CO of Bn LTs.

MOVEMENT

3. Det HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde, A & B Bn LTs will move in LT convoy to assembly area in vicinity of CAIRNS (exact location later).

4. On arrival at Assembly Area units will have lunch, fill water bottles, patrol tanks, etc., before moving to No 3 WHARF FOR EMBARKATION at 1400 hrs 22 Nov 43.

5. Order of convoy will be rearranged as they move out from Assembly Area so that vehs from A & B Bn LT arrive at the wharf alternately in order that both ships can be loaded simultaneously at the same wharf.

6. TCPs will be established along route by 6 Aust Div Pro Coy at suitable points.

7. ROUTE - WONDECLA, - TOLGA - MAREEBA - KURANDA - CAIRNS.

8. Speed and Density - 15 m.p.h. 10 v.t.m.

9. OC Convoys to be appointed by CO Bn LTs.

UNIT LOADING OFFRS

10. (a) Bde TO will supply one 15 cwt 4 x 4 to move A & B Bn LT loading offrs to CAIRNS leaving Bde HQ at 0600 hrs 22 Nov 43.
(b) Route 0700 - 0800 hrs . . gate GILLIES HIGHWAY.

11. On arrival at CAIRNS unit loading offr will report to ships at No 3 WHARF and carry out duties in accordance with Appx B.

COOKS VEHS

12. One 3 ton veh will be supplied to each bn to move 1 hour ahead of convoy and feed the Bn LT in assembly area.

13. QMs Inf Bn will make own arrangements for collection of rations for units and sub-units of Bn landing team for preparation of meal.

14. Veh will return to WONDECLA after lunch.

MOVEMENT TABLE

15. (Page 2.)

PTO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

15.

Detail	Bde HQ Gp	A Bn LT	B Bn LT
Unit Landing Offr	0600	0600	0600
Bn LT concentrate Respective INF Bn areas	0530	0530	0530
Convoy passes junc 6 Aust Div & 19 Aust Inf Bde Rds.	0545	0550	0610
Cooks Veh leaves Bde Area	0515	0515	0515
Cook Veh arrive Assembly Area	1100	1100	1100
Units arrive assembly area	1215	1220	1245
Units leave Assembly Area	1330	1330	1330
Commence Embark-ation at	1400	1400	1400
Finish Embark-ation at	1630	1630	1630
Ship	A & B	A	B

EMBARKATION

16. Further plan of embarkation and control in wharf area will be issued later.

Signed at 0730 hrs.

Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

W.D

MOST SECRET

Copy No 26
18 Nov 43

Appx 10

19 AUST INF BDE ADM ORDER NO 3.

(Issued in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43.)

Ref Map: ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 in to 4 ml.
CAIRNS 1 in to 1 ml.

REFERENCE

1. This order refers to the following instns already issued on a limited distribution: where necessary extracts of thoseinstns have been included in this order.

6 Aust Div Trg Instn No 20 of 16 Nov 43.
6 Aust Div G 8749 of 16 Nov 43 Embarkation Arrangements to Initial Training.
Bde Comd Verbal Orders 17 Nov 43.
6 Aust Div Adm Order No 1 of 17 Nov 43.
6 Aust. Div. G 5071 of 17 Nov. 43

2. Where this order differs from any instn listed in para 1, this order will be taken as amendment to the previous instns.

INTENTION

3. 19 AUST INF BDE GP will move to CAIRNS area to carry out ship to shore amphibious trg in accordance with trg details issued in 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43.

GROUPING AND MOVE TO CAIRNS AREA.

STAFF TRG CADRE

4. (a) Composition: See Appx A - TOTAL 12 Offr 14 ORs.
(b) Movement: By road on 19 Nov 43.
(c) Embarkation: CAIRNS 19 Nov 43.
(d) Role: as set out in 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43.

SHIPS STAFF AND DUTY FATIGUES.

5. (a) Composition: see Appx A and B, TOTAL:- 9 Offrs 49 ORs. (exclf. Fatigues + galley duties)
(b) Movement: By Road
(i) A & B Bn LT with Staff Trg Cadre on 19 Nov 43.
(ii) C Bn with 2/11 Bn to DEADMANS GULLY BY 28 Nov 43.

(c) Embarkation: At CAIRNS
(i) A & B Bn LTs and Staff Trg Cadre on 19 Nov 43.
(ii) C Bn LT on 28 Nov 43.

(d) Role: See appx B.

ADV 19 AUST INF BDE

6. Det HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde will move to DEADMANS GULLY and establish an adv adm HQ on 19 Nov 43. - See Appx C

7. (a) 2/2 Aust Fd Coy less det with A & B LTs will move to DEADMANS GULLY on 21 Nov 43 to assist in the preparation of the bde area.
(b) Movement independent under arrangements OC 2/2 Aust Fd Coy.

A & B BNS LTs & DET HQ 19 AUST INF BDE

8. (a) Composition: as per Appx B 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43.

PTO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

(b) Movement:- By road on 22 Nov 43 - for details see Appx D.

(c) Embarkation: Simultaneous embarka tion at CAIRNS on 22 Nov 43 - for details see Appx D.

(d) Role:- Trg as set out in 19 A ust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov.43.

MAIN BODY

9. (a) Composition:- 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp EXCL pers, stores, etc detailed in paras 4,5,6,7,&8 and rear parties INCL C Bn LT.
(e.g. LOB pers each Bn to move unit stores - 2/11 Aust Inf Bn to move complete).

(b) Movement:- By road in accordance with Movement Order Appx E(to be issued later).

(C) Role:- move unit stores, carry eqpt and remainder of Bde incl remainder of 2/4 & 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Gp to DEADMANS GULLY AREA for amph bious trg.

REAR PARTIES

10. (a) 2/4, 2/8 and 2/11 Aust Inf Bns will leave rear parties of one Offr and One Hyg OR for final inspection of camp on the day units move out.

(b) These personnel will move to DEADMANS GULLY on the afternoon of the day the main body of their unit moved.

(c) HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde will supply one 3 ton or 30 cwt veh for the movement of these personnel.

11. Bde TO will be i/c Rear Parties and see all orders set out in paras 33, 54, 55 & 56 are compiled with before camp clearance certificates are signed.

EQUIPMENT STOR S ETC TO BE EMBARKED.

12. PERS

All personnel (incl offrs) will take the following eqpt when they embark:-

(a) Two blankets and ground sheet.
(b) Battle order.
(c) Change of clothing and personnel gear in:-

Offr - Fd rank and above - valise NOT to exceed 35 lbs.
Offr - Below Fd rank and ORs - pack.

(d) WO and ORs - eating utensils.
(e) Malarial eqpt - as detailed in para33.

13. UNIT EQUIPMENT

All normal unit stores that will be initially required in a landing operation in as far as it can be carried on unit vehs that are being embarked or that can be man handled inland by units a fter they land.

e.g. EXCL - Tentage
Scale accomodation stores, weapons, as detailed in para 6 of 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn 14 of 18 Nov 43.

INCL - Cooking gear on pl basis that is normally carried in jungle warfare.

..... 3/

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

14. AMN

(a) Amn will be carried on the following scale:-
(i) Inf Bns - portion of normal 1st line amn to fill one 3 ton veh ~~e.x.l~~ amn for weapons not being embarked e.g. Tk A guns.

(ii) Arty Units - 1st line amn that is carried on the tractor of the gun.
(iii) Other units - any trg amn that can be carried on unit veh that are embarking.

(b) Units will use trg amn or amn boxes filled with sand to fill the above mentioned requirements.
(c) If sufficient trg amn or dummy boxes are not available units will submit indent for amn to fill the requirement of para (a) to bde HQ by 1800 hrs 18 Nov 43.
(d) Arrangements will be made for this additional amn to be availed to units before they embark in the CAI RNS area. In all probability this amn will be issued on CAIRNS wharf just prior to embarkation.

15. WATER

(a) ADOS 6 Aust Div is arranging for 1000 tins water 2 gals to be delivered to embarkation WHARF for trg purposes by 1400 hrs 22 Nov 43.
(b) Allotment of these containers to ships is being arranged by 6 Aust Div Embarkation Staff Offr.
(c) All pers will embark with full water bottles. Arrangements are being made for water bottles of A & B Bn LT to be filled after midday meal in the move to CAIRNS.

ETC

EQUIPMENT AND STORES/NOT BEING EMBARKED

16. UNIT EQUIPMENT

Equipment not required in ships will be moved to DEADMANS GULLY with unit main bodies.

17. ACCOMMODATION STORES

(a) All present holdings of accommodation stores and tentage will be taken to DEADMANS GULLY AREA.
(b) Att tps of the bde gp will take sufficient stores, etc, to establish camp in DEADMANS GULLY AREA.
(c) Bush tables etc, will only be taken when their bulk does not unduly increase the amount of AASC tpt required by units.
(d) Bedboards will be taken.
(e) All these stores will be moved with unit main bodies.

AMN

18. Any first line amn held by units will be taken to DEADMANS GULLY but will not be used for trg purposes.

EMBARKATION DETAILS

19. SHIPS STAFF and Duty Fatigues)
20. NOMINAL ROLLS)
21. MAINTENANCE OF EQPT AND VEHS)
22. STATIONERY)
23. CLEANING and MESSING EQPT)
24. STRENGTH RETURN)
25. WARD ROOM OFFRS MESS) See Appx B
26. MILITARY STANDING ORDERS FOR SHIPS)
27. BILLETING PLAN IN SHIPS)
28. PREPARATION OF VEHS AND EQPT FOR EMBARKATION)

PTO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

29. SUPS • under arrangement RAN.

30. WATER under arrangements RAN

31. CANTEEN Dry canteen will be available under arrangements RAN unless otherwise notified.

32. POL allowance Units will embark 50 mls res per veh in and above to fill tanks just prior to embarkation.

MEDICAL

33. MALARIAL PRECAUTIONS

(a) All personal anti-malarial precautions will be strictly observed. Disciplinary action will be taken against personnel NOT carrying out these precautions.
(b) (i) Units will submit indent to BASCO 19 Aust Inf Bde for supplies of MARY. Scale of issue one 4 oz bottle per man per nine days.
(ii) Indents to cover the number of days in CAIRNS an d incl days on ships will reach Bde HQ by 1500 hrs 18 Nov 43.
(iii) BASCO will deliver initial requirements for staff trg cadre and ships staff and fatigues of A & B Bn LT by 2000 hrs 18 Nov 43.
(iv) Mary Requirement for other groups will be delivered before departure from WONDECLA area.

34. SCRUB TYPHUS

(a) Until supplies of Betty become available Mary will be used as a mite repellant.
(b) Method of application - as issued for previous trg period.

MAINTENANCE PLAN-CAIRNS AREA.

35. SUPS

(a) All units of the bde gp will submit indents through BASCO 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(b) BASCO will arrange adjustment of rations for units to ensure delivery on night of arrival in CAIRNS area.
(c) Unconsumed portion of days ration will be carried during all movements unless otherwise ordered.

36. POL

20 Sup Depot Pl will est PP at 621857 (ref CAIRNS 1 in to 1 ml) at DEADMANS GULLY by time of arrival of first unit.

37. WATER

(a) Similar system used during Sep Trg period.
(b) Bde TO will arrange movement of water carts in accordance to the movement of pers.

38. ENG STORES - All indents will be submitted through HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde in the normal manner.

39. ORD - BOWO will service all units of the bde gp - All divisional instns re ordnance indents, clothing replacements, etc. still apply.

40. REC

(a) Det 2/119 Aust Bde Wkshps will carry out repair and recovery work in DEADMANS GULLY area.
(b) Third line evacuation - 3 Aust Wkshps Coy TOLGA.

.. .. ./5

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

41. WATER PROOFING

Water proofing team for operation in DEADMANS GULLY/details will be issued later.

42. MEDICAL

Evacuation from unit RAPs direct to 5 Aust Camp Hospital by amb - details of times will be issued in DEADMANS GULLY AREA.

43. PAY

(a) Unit pay personnel will work through L of C Fd Cash Office at CAIRNS.
(b) Det 6 Aust Div Fd Cash Office will be located at Adv HQ 6 Aust Div.

44. POSTAL

A rrangements have been made for unit mail to be diverted as from the day main body of respective units move to CAIRNS.

45. CANTEENS

(a) Supplied through ADCS CAIRNS.
(b) Time table of drawing dump will be issued later.

WATERPROOFING OF VEHS GUNS ETC.

46. All veh and guns of A & B Bn LT that are embarking will report to 2/135 Bde Gp Wkshops at 0800 hrs 19 Nov 43 for waterproofing.

47. All waterproofing except that which cannot be adjusted to just before embarkation will be carried out here.

48. Waterproofing team will move to CAIRNS area to complete work just prior to embarkation of vehs and guns.

49. Det 2/79 Aust LAD (2 ORs) will move with each Bn LT to assist in waterproofing vehs after embarkation or during trg prior to final embarkation.

CARE AND CLEANING OF ARMS

50. Particular attention will be paid to this throughout the trg period owing to contact of weapons, etc with salt water and sea air.

DISCIPLINE AND LEAVE

51. CAIRNS is out of bounds to all personnel except essential duties.

52. Portion of units due to move on home leave will be marched out to 16 Aust Pers Staging Camp under arrangement. Bde HQ.

EVACUATION OF CAMPS

53. Units will return all salvage prior to movement of main bodies.

54. Latrines will NOT be sealed but latrine seats will be sealed with earth or other suitable material.

55. Buildings will be cleaned out, grease traps emptied and all rubbish burned.

56. Camp Staff Offr WONDECLA will inspect all unit lines with Bde TO immediately Main Bodies have left and a certificate of clearance will be obtained by all units.

ACCOUNTS

PTO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

57. (a) All accounts with local contractors will be finalized and certificate rendered to Bde HQ 24 hours before unit main bodies leave WONDECLA AREA.

(b) OC Bde Rear Party will forward certificates to 6 Aust Div.

ORDERS A Bn LTs

58. All Movement of Bn LTs except concentration of C Bn LT at DEADMANS GULLY will be responsibility of Bn comds and they will ensure that the units or dets of [illegible] their groups are correctly "married up" before commencement of any embarkation or trg move.

RE-ALLOTTMENT OF VEHS

59. 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec will att one ¼ ton 4 x 4 veh to 2/7 Aust Fd Amb as from 1500 hrs 18 Nov 43 until completion of p preliminary trg A & B Bn LTs.

ACK

J McIntosh Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

Signed at 0730 hrs

Issued by SDRLS & Runner

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No. Order No 3	Appx A	Appx B	Appx C	Appx D	Appx E.	
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1	1	1		1		
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2	2	2		2		
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3	3	3		3		
53 Aust Fd Bty	4	4	4		4		To
12 Aust Tk A Bty	5	5	5		5		be
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	6	6	6		6		is-
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	7	7	7		7		sued
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	8	8	8	1	8		later.
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl	9	9	9		9		
Det 2/155 GT Coy	10	10	10		10		
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	11	11	11		11		
135 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk	12	12	12		12		
135 Aust Bde Wkshps AEME	13	13	13	2	13		
2/79 Aust LA D	14	14	14		14		
Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy	15	15	15		15		
6 Aust Div (for infm)	16	16	16	3	16		
CAASC (for infm)	17	17	17		17		
Comd	18	18	18	4	18		
BM	19	19	19	5	19		
BM(L)	20	20	20	6	20		
SC	21	21	21	7	21		
SC(L)	22	22	22	8	22		
LO	23	23	23	9	23		
TO	24	24	24	10	24		
BASCO	25	25	25	11	25		
War Diary	26-27	26-27	26-27	12-13	26-27		
File	28	28	28	14	28		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

MOST SECRET

APPENDIX 'A'

Copy No 26.....

18 Nov 43.

STAFF TRAINING CADRE

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 of 18 Nov 43)

COMPOSITION :

1. (a) Unit Staff Cadres - as per details in APPX 'A' 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43.

(b) Ship Staff and Duty Fatigues - Ship staff and duty fatigues of A & B Bn LTs in accordance with scale laid down in APPX 'B', will move and embark with Staff Trg Cadre on 19 Nov 43.

MOVEMENT :

2. Route - 19 Aust Inf Bde Car Park - YUNGABURRA - GILLIE HIGHWAY - GORDONVALE - CAIRNS.

3. Vehicles -

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	-	15 cwt 4 x 4 No 2 3 ton 4 x 4 No 3,4
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	-	15 cwt 4 x 4 No 5, 3 ton 4 x 4 No 6,7.
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	-	15 cwt 4 x 4 No 8.
53 Aust Fd Bty	-	One veh 4 x 4 No 9.
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	-	One veh No 10.
Bde HQ	-	Car DS No 11 - Comd, BM, Sig Offr (independent time)
		15 cwt 4 x 4 No 12 - I Sjt, Clerk & Batmen.
		¼ ton 4 x 4 No 1 SC - independent running.

4. Assembly - All vehs will assemble on road outside Bde HQ by 0600 hrs 19 Nov 43.

5. Speed and Density - 20 m.i.h.
10 v.t.m.

6. OC Convoy - (a) Lt-col BINKS 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

(b) Bde TO will check convoy out from Bde HQ Area.

7. Times - (a) Convoy will leave Bde HQ at 0615 hrs and will pass through GATE by 0755 hrs (GATE closes at 0800 hrs).

(b) Approx time of arrival at CAIRNS - 0930 hrs.

EMBARKATION :

8. (a) At No 3 WHARF CAIRNS between 1000 - 1130 hrs 19 Nov 43.

(b) Pers will be met at entrance to WHARF by SC and Naval Guide at 1000 hrs.

NOMINAL ROLLS :

9. (a) Five copies Nominal Rolls will be handed to Bde TO at 0600 hrs 19 Nov 43.

(b) After checking, four copies will be handed to Lt-col BINKS.

2...../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

9,(Contd) -

(c) On arrival at No 3 WHARF, Lt-col BIRKS will hand Nominal Rolls to SC.

DISEMBARKATION :

10. Pers NOT proceeding with unit A & B Bn LTs, will disembark st CAIRNS on 22 Nov.

VEHS AFTER PERS EMBARK .

11. Units may return vehs to unit lines, or/

12. (a) Vehs may be sent to Adv HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde at DEADMAN'S GULLY where drivers will be billetted.

(b) Units desiring to do this will inform Bde HQ by 1800 hrs 18 Nov 43.

Signed at ....hrs

Capt.
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(D.R.ROBERTSON.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

MOST SECRET

APPENDIX 'B'

Copy No 26.....

18 Nov 43.

EMBARKATION DETAILS

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 of 18 Nov 43)

SHIPS STAFFS :

1. The following staff will be supplied by unit landing team in accordance with whatever ship they embark in. These personnel will embark on day previous to Bn landing teams, or on an earlier date if specified.

A SHIP		B SHIP	
Rank -		Rank	
Capt	Asst Ships Adjt		Assistant Ships Adjt
Lieut	Billeting Offr		Billeting Officer
Lieut	Messing Offr		Messing Officer
Lieut	Troop Deck Officer		Troop, Deck Officer
Lieut	Ships quatermaster Offr		Ships QM Sjt
Sjt	Ships QM Sjt		Ships OR Sjt
Sjt	Ships OR Sjt		Ships OR Clerk (2)
Sjt	Ships OR Clerk (2)		
Batmen will be included seperately in BN strength.			
Total -	5 Offrs 4 ORs	Total -	4 Offrs 4 ORs

2. All these pers will be incl in the bulk space allotted to units in 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43, APPX 'B'.

DUTY FATIGUES :

3. In addition to ship staff, the following duty fatigues will be supplied and attached to ship staff. Except where marked with an 'X', pers will embark at same time as ships staff.

A SHIP		B SHIP	
Guards -	1 Sjt 1 Cpl 14 ORs (7 posts)	Guards -	1 Sjt 1 Cpl 8 ORs (4 posts)
(Relief to act as guide on day of main embarkation)			
Gally Fatigues -		Gally Fatigues -	
- Butchers	2. (incl 1 cook who can do but chering duties).	- Butcher	1
Cook 1	(To act as baker)	Cook (to act as baker)	1.
X Fatigues -	11 (incl 1 NCO)	X Fatigues -	14 (incl 2 NCOs)
X Gally Service -	18 (incl 2 NCOs)	X	
Total -	48 ORs	Total -	26 ORs

2...../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

NOMINAL ROLLS :

4. Six (6) copies of Nominal Rolls to be prepared and distributed as follows :-

3 - Ships Adjt (for RAN etc.,)
2 - Bde HQ (One copy for 6 Aust Div)
1 - Unit File

5. Nominall Rolls will set out offrs, WOs, in order of seniority and ORs by sub-units.
6. Importance of the correctness of Nominal Rolls will be stressed by CO of each Bn LT.

ROPE :

7. Boat team will carry 40 feet ½" rope for purpose of hauling and lowering equipment, arms, etc., over side of ship.

8. BOWO will arrange to deliver 6000 feet to each bn by 2200 hrs 19 Nov 43.

STATIONERY :

9. Units will carry sufficient stationery to carry out all normal adm.

CLEANING AND MESSING EQPT :

10. Bn LTs require :-

30 x Scrubbing Brushes 12 Inch
28 lbs Waste Cloth
7 Garbage cans (for cleaning mess decks)
14 tubs Oval (for washing mess kits)

11. If units cannot obtain scrubbing brushes 12 Inch or equivalent, they will requisition for same to Bde HQ by 1800 hrs 18 Nov 43.

STRENGTH RETURNS :

12. (a) BN LT will submit strength return to Bde HQ 36 hrs before embarkation.

(b) Br. HQ will forward return to Ships Adjt 24 hrs before embarkation.

BILLETTING :

13. Units will appoint Loading Offr (a Senior Coy Comd) to report to ship two hours before unit is due to embark.

14. Loading Offr will work out billetting plan with ships staff and will arrange to meet unit to inform them of details as soon as they arrive at wharf.

WARD ROOM - OFFRS MESS :

15. (a) Embarked Offrs will be accorded the privilege of ships Wardroom Mess for which a daily charge will be made.

(b) Mess Secretary of bn of Landing Team will settle account in bulk with Wardroom and collect individual amounts from units at his own convenience.

16. MILITARY STANDING ORDERS :

These are obtainable from respective ships Adjt [illegible] before embarkation.

3...../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

17. PREPARATION OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT :

(a) All the eqpt must be prepared in such a manner to prevent damage in handling and from weather whilst in craft and also to afford the easy handling during loading and unloading.

(b) The tops and sideboards of all vehs should be down with the bows stowed in the bed of trucks. All the vehs and trailers should be sent aboard loaded. If no organic load is assigned, amn, rations, or other supplies should be placed in the vehs. This places as much possible on wheels and reduces the amount of man handling required on the Beach by the Beach Party. Trucks should be loaded only as high as the sides of the cargo bed. The canvas top should be lashed, to prevent damage by weather, over the top, and to prevent losing any material should the veh be tilted during loading or unloading operations. Vehs and guns should be waterproofed before being loaded, but this may be done aboard ship if time does NOT permit beforehand. All general cargo must be covered or sealed to protect it from rain or salt water. Any material that may be damaged in habdling should be crated or packaged. However, crating and packing must be held to the minmum requirements, as it will add to the weight and size of each item. Where possible, boxes and crates should NOT exceed a size of 36 inches x 18 inxhes, and a weight of forty pounds. Sizes and weights in excess of this add to the difficulties of the Beach Party in handlimg such items on the beach.

(c) Drivers and assistant drivers should accompany their vehs aboard, Check them in the hold where they are stowed for fuel leaks, disconnect and ground the battery, and assist in checking and blocking the veh if necessary. Drivers and assistants should stay aboard until their vehs are unloaded. Petrol tanks should not be more than $\frac{3}{4}$ full.

(d) All material should be marked to indicate its unloading, priority number and the hatch and deck where it is to be stowed. As an example 16/4/D means the item has priority 16 for unloading, and is to be stowed in hatch No 4 on D Deck. Markings must be placed on the top and both sides of each item with white chalk which is easily discernible, but must also be made with wax crayon or some other type of waterproof material so that proper identification will not be lost inthe event of the chalk markings being washed off with rain or spray.

Signed at 1700 hrs

Capt.
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(D.R.ROBERTSON.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

MOST SECRET
A ppx C
Copy No 12
18 Nov 43.

ADV 19 AUST INF BDE

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 2 of 19 Nov 43)

COMPOSTTION Adv HQ 19 AUST INF BDE

1. The following pers willmove to DEADMANS GULLY on 19 Nov 43 and act as Adv Adm HQ:-

(a) Offrs	-	LO 2 OC (Adv Amd HQ) Bde Hyg Offr BASCO	Total 3
Batmen	-	3	3
Orderly Room	-	1 Sjt Clerk 1 Orderly	2
Guard	-	NCO and 6 ORs (to be att to 2/11 Aust Inf Bn)	7
Cobks	-	1 Cook	1
General Duties	-	1 cooks offsider 1 Hyg OR	2
Drivers MT	-	1 NCO and 3 ORs.	4
		Total	22

STORES ETC.

2. (a) All tentage and stores of Comd, BM, SC and above mentioned personnel.
(b) Cooks Gear, accommodation stores, etc., as necessary.
(c) Stationery - as required for 1 ton 4 x 4 Office Veh.

VEHS

3. The following veh to be supplied by Bde HQ. All veh marked with "X" will return after moving pers etc to DEADMANS GULLY AREA.

1 - 15 cwt 4 x 4 Office Veh
x 2 - 3 ton 4 x 4 - pers and stores.
1 - 15 cwt 4 x 4 BASCO

4. Veh of Staff Cadre will remain at adv adm HQ after embarkation of respective pers.

MOVEMENT

5. In unit convoy via MAREEBA to reach DEADMANS GULLY NOT later than 1300 hrs 19 Nov 43.

ROLE

6. Fostering of units on arrival at DEADMANS GULLY AREA and preparation of Bde HQ Camp site.

7. LO 2 will make an arrangement to be at No 3 WHARF to embark with B Bn LT on 22 Nov 43. BASCO will become OC party after departure of LO 2.

Signed at .....hrs

Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

MOST SECRET

Appx D
Copy No 26
18 Nov 43.

MOVEMENT & EMBARKATION A & B Bn LT

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 of 18 Nov 43)

MARRYING UP BN LT

1. All units and sub-units of bn LT will be married up prior to move from WONDECLA.

2. Responsibility of 'marrying up' and details of such times - CO of Bn LTs.

MOVEMENT

3. Det HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde, A & B Bn LTs will move in LT convoy to assembly area in vicinity of CAIRNS (exact location later).

4. On arrival at Assembly Area units will have lunch, fill water bottles, patrol tanks, etc., before moving to No 3 WHARF FOR EMBARKATION at 1400 hrs 22 Nov 43.

5. Order of convoy will be rearranged as they move out from Assembly Area so that vehs from A & B Bn LT arrive at the wharf alternately in order that both ships can be loaded simultaneously at the same wharf.

6. TCPs will be established along route by 6 Aust Div Pro Coy at suitable points.

7. ROUTE - WONDECLA, - TOLGA - MAREEBA - KURANDA - CAIRNS.

8. Speed and Density - 15 mih 10 v.t.m.

9. OC Convoys to be appointed by CO Bn LTs.

UNIT LOADING OFFRS

10. (a) Bde TO will supply one 15 cwt 4 x 4 to move A & B Bn LT loading offrs to CAIRNS leaving Bde HQ at 0600 hrs 22 Nov 43.
(b) Route 0700 - 0800 hrs . . gate GILLIES HIGHWAY.

11. On arrival at CAIRNS unit loading offr will report to ships at No 3 WHARF and carry out duties in accordance with Appx B.

COOKS VEHS

12. One 3 ton veh will be supplied to each bn to move 1 hour ahead of convoy and feed the Bn LT in assembly area.

13. QMs Inf Bn will make own arrangements for collection of rations for units and sub-units of Bn landing team for preparation of meal.

14. Veh will return to WONDECLA after lunch.

MOVEMENT TABLE

15. (Page 2.)

PTO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

15.

Detail	Bde HQ Gp	A Bn LT	B Bn LT
Unit Landing Offr	0600	0600	0600
Bn LT concentrate Respective INF Bn areas	0530	0530	0530
Convoy passes junc 6 Aust Div & 19 Aust Inf Bde Rds.	0545	0550	0610
Cooks Veh leaves Bde Area	0515	0515	0515
Cook Veh arrive Assembly Area	1100	1100	1100
Units arrive assembly area	1215	1220	1245
Units leave Assembly Area	1330	1330	1330
Commence Embark-ation at	1400	1400	1400
Finish Embark-ation at	1630	1630	1630
Ship	A & B	A	B

EMBARKATION

16. Further plan of embarkation and control in wharf area will be issued later.

Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

Signed at...../...../.....hrs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appx 11

W.D.

MOST SECRET

Appx "E"
Copy 19

19 Nov 43

ROAD MOVEMENT TABLE

'A' & 'B' LANDING TEAMS - STORES VEHICLES
(Issued in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 - 18 Nov 43)

Ref Map: ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 in to 1 ml
CAIRNS 1 in to 1 ml

Route: WONDECLA - TOLGA - MAREEBA - KURANDA - CAIRNS
Speed: NOT to exceed 12 m.i.h.
Density: 20 v.t.m.
Halts: 20 mins to each even hour.
Start Point: HERBERTON Rd opposite RAA HQ Rd
Guide Meeting Point: Junc KURANDA - MAREEBA/- COOKS HIGHWAY.

Serial	Unit	Pers	Date	Guns	Vehs	Vehs Assemble	Time past SP Head	Time past SP Tail	OC Convoy	ETA Guide meeting Pt	Remarks
1	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	4	20	-	2	Head of coln opposite RAA HQ HERBERTON RAVENSHOE Rd 0615 hrs	0630	0642	Lieut RODD 12 Aust Tk A Bty	1230	(a) Guide to be provided by Adv HQ 6 Aust Div (b) 3 days hard rations for total pers to be deld 12 Tk A Bty 19 Nov 43.
	Det 19 Bde Sig Sec	2	Nov	-	1						
2.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	4	43	-	2						
	Det 19 Bde Sig Sec	2	"	-	1						
3.	53 Aust Fd Bty	14	"	4	10						
4.	12 Aust Tk A Bty	21	"	4	6						
5.	2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	16	"	4	6						
6.	2/2 Aust Fd Coy	32	"	-	16						
7.	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	8	"	-	4						
8.	2/11 Aust Bde Gp Wkshops	-	"	-	1						Rec Veh.

ACK

Time of Sig: [illegible] hrs

Method of Delivery: SDRLS

Capt
for SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

DISTRIBUTION: PTO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy
2/4 A ust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
53 Aust Fd Bty	3
12 A ust Tk A Bty	4
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	5
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	6
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	7
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	8
2/119 Aust Bde Gp W kshops	9
Adv 6 Aust Div	10
6 Aust Div	11
Lieut RODD (12 Aust Tk A Bty)	12
Adv HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	13
BM(L)	14
TO	15
2/79 Aust LAD	16
S C(L)	17
File	18
War D iary	19 - 20

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

War Diary
Appx 12

Australian Imperial Force

MOST SECRET

Copy No 26

19 Nov 43.

19 AUST INF BDE ADM ORDERR NO 4

EMBARKATION A & B BN LT

Further to 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 14 of 18 Nov 43
19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 of 18 Nov 43

Ref Maps :- CAIRNS 1 Inch to 1 Mile
ATTACHED SKETCH

AMENDMENT 19 AUST INF BDE ADM ORDER NO 3 of 18 NOV 43 :

1. Where this order differs from the above mentioned Adm Order especially APPX 'D', this order will be taken as amnendment to the previous order.

EMBARKATION :

2. A & B Bn LT will embark in two phases :-

Phase I - (a) Veh and guns of A Bn LT embark at No 8 Wharf at 1000 hrs 22 Nov 43 for A Ship
Note : (Embarkation wharf is liable to be changed at short notice owing to movement of shipping.).

(b) Vehs and guns of B Bn LT embark at No 3 Wharf at 1000 hrs 22 Nov 43.

Phase II - (a) Pers of A Bn LT embark at No 8 Wharf commencing at 1400 hrs 22 Nov 43.

(b) Pers of B Bn LT embark at No 3 Wharf at 1400 hrs 22 Nov 43.

MOVEMENT OF VEHS GUNS & STORES TO BE EMBARKED :

3. Former allotment of vehs is CANCELLED and the new allotment is set out in APPX 'A' & 'B'.

4. (a) Three ton vehs of bn will still move with " waterproofed" vehs but will NOT embark (stores only to be loaded).

(b) Det 2/2 Aust Fd Coy on Ship B will have no vehs.

5. Rear 19 Aust Inf Bde will arrange to have extra bn jeeps waterproofed and moved to CAIRNS by night 20/21 Nov 43 to "waterproofing" assembly areas.

6. Location final waterproofing, and billeting of tps in CAIRNS area is being arranged by 6 Aust Div.

7. OC of veh and gun gp will report to Embarkation Staff Offr at No 3 Wharf CAIRNS at 0930 hrs 22 Nov 43.

8. TRAFFIC CONTROL - 17 L of C Sub—area are arranging all necessary guides etc., so vehs embark as follws :-

(a) A Bn LT - No 8 Wharf 1000 hrs 22 Nov 43

(b) B Bn LT - No 3 Wharf 1000 hrs 22 Nov 43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

PERS A & B BN LTs :

9. Movement of pers in MT will remain as set out in 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3 APPX 'D' as far as Assembly Area.

ASSEMBLY AREA :

10. Assembly Area will be in vicinity of MAREEBA and Coastal Road 6478

11. (a) DAQMG (Maj CHAPMAN) Adv 6 Aust Div and BASCO 19 Aust Inf Bde are arranging to meet Bde TO at Rd Junc 645787 at 1100 hrs 22 Nov 43.

(b) DAQMG (Maj. CHAPMAN) Adv 6 Aust Div is arranging for two pro on M/C to report to Bde TO at 1000 hrs 22 Nov 43.

12. Meal, replemishment of water and POL etc., as previously ordered.

MOVEMENT TO START LINE :

13. (a) Bde TO will arrange for vehs to move to the Start Line in the groups at the times indicated.

A Bn LT	10	vehs	1330 hrs
B Bn LT	10	vehs	1338 "
A Bn LT	10	vehs	1346 "
B Bn LT	10	vehs	1354 "

and so on at regular 8 minute intervals.

(b) Bn LT will be completely married up before leaving Assembly Areas, including allotment of Bde HQ pers to each ship.

SPEED AND DENSITY :

14. M. I. H. - 15
V. T. M. - 40

START LINE :

15. (a) Start Line - STRATFORD Br over BARROW River 694746.
(b) START TIME - 1340 hrs

MOVEMENT START LINE - EMBARKATION WHARVES :

16. All movement from start line to embarkation wharf will be under control 17 L of C Sub-area.

17. Units will ensure that leading veh of each group carries an offr who will act as OC of that gropp until embarkation is completed.

EMBARKATION AREA :

18. Unit Loading Offr - (a) Movement as detailed in para 10 & 11 APPX D 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 3.

(b) Loading offrs will control movement of vehs and pers in wharf area in accordance with orders issued by Embarkation Staff Offrs.

19. Billeting - On arrival at respective ships, Loading Offr will obtain Billeting Plan from Ships Adjt.

MOVEMENT OF VEHS AFTER EMBARKATION :

20. After debussing vehs will move to Assembly Area near wharf as directed by 17 L of C Sub - area pro.

21. Vehs will move back to Bde Assembly Area after last veh has crossed Start Line.

3.....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

22. Mvt TO will arrange size and movement of convoys from Bde Assembly Area to WONDECLA.

D E L E T E D

CANTEEN :

24. One Canteen Offr will be appointed by each Bn LT.

25. These two offrs will move to CAIRNS with Unit Loading Offr on 22 Nov 43.

26. On arrival at CAIRNS they will contact Sjt ROBINSON ADOS and collect and PAY for 7 days canteen supplies for the follwing pers.

SHIP A	-	48	Offrs	- 788 ORs
SHIP B	-	60	Offrs	- 862 ORs

27. Respective bns will supply monies from Unit Canteen Fund and sell Canteen supplies to the troops on a Cash basis.

CHANGE OF SHIPS - STAFF TRG CADRE :

28. BASCO will arrange for one 3 ton veh to report to No 8 Wharf at 0930 hrs 22 Nov 43.

29. Pers NOT moving with A Ship during second period of trg, will disembark and be moved in [redacted] bn vehs to B Ship or DEADMANS GULLY in accordance with instns already issued.

POSTAL :

30. If possible mail will be delivered to ship during trg period.

EMBARKATION BEACH GROUP :

31. The embarkation of Beach Group pers will be in accordance with instn being issued seperately by Adv 6 Aust Div.

AMN :

32. BASCO will contact " veh and gun" group on 21 Nov and arrange to deliver all dummy amn as previously ordered.

Signed at [illegible] hrs

Issued by [illegible]

Capt.
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(D.R.ROBERTSON.)

DISTRIBUTION:	COPY NO: Order No 4 & Appxs A,B,C.
2/4 Aust Inf Bn (CO)	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn (CO)	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn (CO)	3
53 Aust Fd Bty	4
6 Aust Div	5
Adv 6 Aust Div (Maj. CHAPMAN)	6
GSO I (C Ops)	7-11
LO of C Sub-area	12
Comd	13
BM	14
BM (L)	15
SC	16

DISTRIBUTION :	COPY NO: Order No 4 & Appxs A,B,C.
SC(L) -(For distribution to A & B Bn LTs)	17-22
BASCO	23
TO	24
LO 2	25
War Diary	26
File	27

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

MOST SECRET

APPENDIX 'B'

Copy No .....

20 Nov 43.

VEHS AND GUNS B BN LT

2/8 Aust Inf Bn - One ¼ ton 4 x 4 (19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec)
Two ½ ton 4 x 4

53 Aust Fd Bty - Two guns 25 pr
Two tractors arty 4 x 4
Three 15 cwt 4 x 4

12 Tk A Bty - Two guns 6 pr
Two tractors arty 4 x 4
One ¼ ton 4 x 4

2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty - Two guns 40 mm bofors
Two tractors arty 4 x 4
One ¼ ton 4 x 4

2/2 Aust Fd Coy - NIL.

2/7 Aust Fd Amb - Two ¼ ton 4 x 4

Signed at 2359...hrs

Capt.
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(D.R.ROBERTSON.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

MOST SECRET
Army "C"
Copy No Spare
19 Nov 45

SKETCH MAP CAIRNS AREA
Topmap CAIRNS 1 inch to 1 mi

6|2 80

ASSEMBLY AREA

BARRON RIVER

START LINE

8|6 80

5000 yds.

CAIRNS HARBOUR

VEH & GUN ASSEMBLY AREA

CAIRNS

No 3 WHARF

No 8 WHARF

8|6 67

6|2 67

Appv 14

War Diary

Australian Imperial Force

MOST SECRET

Copy No ..32.....

22 Nov 43.

19 AUST INF BDE TRAINING INSTN NO 15

GENERAL :

1. This Training Instn is issued in amplification of 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp Combined Training Syllabus.

CO-OPERATION :

2. Units are reminded of the necessaity for complete co-operation with the officers and men of the RAN with whom they are working during this period. Ships Orders and orders of officers in control of landing craft will be obeyed implicitly.

INITIAL TRAINING :

3. Bn Comds will ensure that all component units of bn landing teams obtain the maximum amount of training. In addition to these units, Beach and Naval Signal Units will be afforded the opportunity of co-operating in coy and bn landing exercises.

NARATIVE FOR EXERCISES :

4. A General Narrative giving a basis for all exercises held during this training period will be issued later by this HQ. Special narratives will be prepared by bns for coy exercises. This HQ will prepare the special narratives for bn exercises.

TIMINGS :

5. The times shown in 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp Combined Training Syllabus are the times at which units will :-

(a) in the first case commence loading into craft

(b) in the second case, be re-embarked on the ship, and all craft clear of tps ready for hoisting onto davits.

These timings will be strictly adhered to..

BN EXERCISES :

6. On completion of the bn dawn landing exercise, units will move to camps at DEADMANS GULLY and will NOT re-embark.
Tpt will be provided for this move under arrangements of this HQ.
ALL tps, stores, guns and vehs, except rear parties, will be clear of the ships by the times specified in the training syllabus.
Particular care will be taken by 2/4 Aust Inf Bn to ensure that, except for rear parties, they are completely clear of HMAS MANOORA and all craft returned to the ship by 1200 hrs 28 Nov 43.

OFFRS MESS ACCOUNTS :

7. On day of disembarkation, COs of units will submit a certificate to this HQ, stating that all officers accounts have been paid.

Signed at ..1100..hrs
Issued by .....

Maj.
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(J.D. MURRAY.)

Distribution. P.T.O.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

DISTRIBUTION:

	COPY NO:
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
53 Aust Fd Bty	4
SFC Party	5
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	6
12 Aust Tk A Bty	7
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	8
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	9
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	10
6 Aust Div	11
RAA 6 Aust Div	12
C. Ops Staff	13 - 18
Ships Staff	18 - 20
HMAS MANOORA	21 - 23
Comd	24
BM	25
BM (L)	26
SC	27
LO	28
Beach Gp	29
USN	30
SNOL	31
War Diary	32 - 33
File	34 - 38

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Australian Imperial Force

MOST SECRET

Copy No 37

23 Nov 43.

Appy 15

10 AUST INF BDE TRAINING INSTN NO 16

EXERCISE MARKA TIVES:

1. Attached are GENERAL and SPECIAL IDEAS for exercises to be carried out by units of 10 Aust Inf Bde Gp during combined training period 22 - 28 Nov 43.

2. It is NOT intended that units should adhere rigidly to the Special Ideas for ANY exercises but it is considered that they should form a general basis for the construction of such exercises.

3. Where boys of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn land on YORKEYS BEACH, "TRINITY BEACH" will be replaced by "YORKEYS BEACH" and "TAYLOR PT" by "YORKEYS BEACH" in Special Idea No 1, para 1 (a) sub-para (11).

EXERCISES :

4. Separate Special Ideas will be issued for Bn Landing exercises, although the General Idea will remain the same.

SKETCH MAPS :

5. Attached hereto are Sketch Maps of PALM, TRINITY, and YORKEYS BEACHES These are interpretation from air photos. Sketch Maps for UNITY BEACH will be issued later.

CODE NAMES :

6. Attached are Code Names which will be used throughout the period of training.

SECURITY :

7. Units will ensure that wireless security regulations are STRICTLY observed.

8. On NO account whatsoever, will the name of a ship, the word BEACH, or CRAFT or any other word that is likely to give an indication of the type of training in which the Brigade is involved, be mentioned in clear in communications. Disciplinary action will be taken against any person found guilty of a breach of these regulations.

TIMINGS :

9. Units are reminded that the times at which craft are available, as shown in 10 Aust Inf Bde Combined Training Syllabus, must be strictly adhered to.

Signed at ..2230...hrs

Issued by .....

[illegible] Maj.
BM 10 Aust Inf Bde.
(J.D. MURRAY.)

DISTRIBUTION:

	COPY NO:		DISTRIBUTION:	COPY NO:
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1		2/7 Aust Fd Amb	11
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2		[illegible]	12-13
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3		[illegible]	14-15
53 Aust Fd Bty	4	Beach Gp	[illegible]	16-17
SFO Party	5	35-36	[illegible]	18-21
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	6	W.Diary	Comd Aust Ops Staff	22
12 Aust Fd A Bty	7	37-38	6 Aust Div	23
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	8	File	AA 6 Aust Div	24
10 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	9	39-40	Cond	25
2/2 Aust Beach Sig Sec	10		BM	26
			IO	27

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Australian Imperial Force

MOST SECRET

Copy No .....

19 AUST INF BDE COMBINED TRAINING 22-28 NOV 43

GENERAL IDEA

1. Early in October 43 JAPANESE Forces landed at CAIRNS and succeeded in capturing the CAIRNS area against only light oppositionfrom the local VDC and L of C Tps. They had previously occupied the MOSSMAN area and are in control of the main rd MOSSMAN - CAIRNS.

2. The enemy advanced SOUTH as far as EDMONTON and EAST to the MACALISTER RANGE in the vicinity of KURANDA. At this stage their advance was halted by 9 Aust Div moving NORTH from INNISFAIL area and 7 Aust Div EASTWARDS from ATHERTON TABLELANDS.

3. Despite several attempts by 7 and 9 Aust Divs to recapture CAIRNS area the enemy have resisted successfully, and our forces are in contact with them in the EDMONTON and KURANDA areas.

4. All available information regarding enemy is contained in 19 Aust Inf Bde Intelligence Summary No 1, attached.

5. It has been decided to land 6 Aust Div (at present carrying out combined training in PORT STEPHENS area NSW) NORTH of YORKEYS PT with a view to cutting the Jap L of C With MOSSMAN and attacking the Japs position at CAIRNS from the NORTH. Simultaneously with this operation 7 and 9 Aust Divs are to exert the utmost pressure againsst the Jap Forces opposing them.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Australian Imperial Force

MOST SECRET

SPECIAL IDEA NO 1

1. Outline plan of GOC 6 Aust Div is as foblows :-

INTENTION : 6 Aust Div will land between BUCHAN PT and TAYLOR PT and capture CAIRNS from the North.

METHOD : (a) First Phase -

(i) 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp with essential components of Beach Gp will land on N.PALM BEACH and est a beachhead and cut the main rd MOSSMAN - CAIRNS.

(ii) One bn 19 Aust Inf Bde, to land on TRINITY BEACH and capture barge loading pts and silence coastal guns situated on TAYLOR PT.

(b) Second Phase -

(i) 19 Aust Inf Bde LESS one bn to land on N.PALM BEACH - pass through 16 Aust Inf Bde and secure river crossings at 634747, 642747, 692748.

2. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will embark on HMAS "MANOORA" with following units under command :-

One Sec	53 Aust Fd Bty
One Sec	12 Aust Tk A Bty
Det	2/1 Aust Lt A/A Bty
Det	2/2 Aust Fd Coy
Det	19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
Det	2/7 Aust Fd Amb

3. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Landing Teamy will land on TRINITY BEACH and capture barge loading pts and silence coastal guns situated on TAYLOR PT. On completion of this task they will secure track junc 638835. On 19 Aust Inf Bde passing through track junc 638835, 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will continue advance.

4. Wireless silence will be maintained until landing. Bde HQ will be on HMA S "MANOORA". Location on landing will be advised.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Australian Imperial Force

MOST SECRET

Copy No .....

SPECIAL IDEA NO 2

1. The GOC 6 Aust Div has decided to land 16 Aust Inf Bde on PALM BEACH to esatablish a beachhead with 2/8 Aust Inf Bn under command. 19 Aust Inf Bde will land on PALM BEACH, pass through 16 Aust Inf Bde, then move South to secure river crossings at 634747, 642747, 692748.

2. 2/8 Aust Inf Bn will land and then capture BUCHAN PT. Left boundary - track 619898.

3. The following units of 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp are under command 2/8 Aust Inf Bn :-

One Sec 53 Aust Fd Bty
Det SFC Party RAA 6 Aust Div
One Sec 'P' Troop 12 Aust Tk A Bty
Det 2/1 Aust Lt A/A Bty (2 Guns)
Det 2/2 Aust Fd Coy
Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
Det 2/7 Aust Fd Amb

4. Wireless silence will be maintained until landing. Bde HQ will be located on HMAS "MANOORA". Location after landing will be advised later.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Australian Imperial Force

EXERCISE SECRET

Copy No .....

23 Nov 43.

19 AUST INF BDE INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 1

Compiled from information obtained from 1800 hrs 15 Nov 43 to 1200 hrs 23 Nov 43.

APPX 'A' - Tide Tables
APPX 'B' - Beach Reports

PART I

OPERATION

1. LAND - Own and Enemy :

(a) General - . - Since the initial landing by Jap Forces in the CAIRNS area, they have succeeded in pushing South as far as EDMONTON and West to the general line of MACALISTER RANGE and have occupied KURANDA. The enemy controls the Coastal Rd from MOSSMAN to CAIRNS, and owing to the excellent demolition carried out by our tps in CAIRNS HARBOUR before withdrawing, they have been forced to use this rd as their main supply line.

(b) EDMONTON - Our forces hold strong defensive posns along the line of WRIGHT CREEK and have succeeded in holding the enemy advance.

(c) KURANDA - Our tps supported by tanks inflicted heavy casualties on enemy forces at JUMRUM Ck 20/21 Nov and forced them to withdraw to the general line KURANDA - BARRON FALLS.
Since the 21 Nov our tps have been unable to make further progress and activity is confined to patrol activity on both sides.

2. SEA :

(a) Enemy - Barge traffic on a small scale has been observed between MOSSMAN and beaches North of CAIRNS.
Aerial photos reveal a possible barge unloading pt on NORTH TRINITY BEACH.
Two destroyers and one 3000/4000 ton merchant vessel were observed entering PT.DOUGLAS at 1800 hrs 23 Nov 43.

(b) Own - Our light surface vessels attacked four barges off TAYLOR PT, sinking two and damaging one during night 20/21 Nov 43.

3. AIR :

(a) Enemy -CAIRNS Airfield has been rendered unserviceable owing to our heavy air attacks in the initial stages of enemy occupation.
Air activity by the Jap has been restricted to night sorties with two or three aircraft against INNISFAIL with negligible results.

(b) Own - Our stronly reinforced airforce is operating from airfields in th INNISFAIL area and have carried out daily straffing, bombing attacks on Jap MT and barge traffic South of CAIRNS.
This has resulted in the enemy confining convoy movt on the MOSSMAN - CAIRNS Rd to hours of darkness.

2...../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

3. (b) Contd :-

A dawn attack against barges on TRINITY BEACH by a force of Beaufighters resulted in one barge being set on fire and hutments in the beach area heavily damaged.

PART II

ENEMY DISPOSITIONS AND O.O.B.

The following identifications have been made :-

17 Inf Div	-	53 Inf Regt	- EDMONTON
		64 Inf Regt	- "
		81 Inf Regt	- Thought to be in CAIRNS - TAYLOR PT area (unconfirmed).
51 Inf Div	-	Two Regtl Gps	- KURANDA Area
51 Div Engr Regt	-	CAIRNS - TRINITY BEACH Area	

In addition to the above PWs state that there are approx 1000 L of C. tps in the CAIRNS area with a similar number at MOSSMAN.

Casualties to date are known to be 750 as a result of the fighting at KURANDA and 230 at EDMONTON.

Signed at 2300 hrs

Issued by Hand

H. Murray Maj.
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(J.D. MURRAY.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

APPENDIX 'A'

Copy No .....

(Issued in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde Intelligence Summary No 1.)

TIDE TABLES

TIDES

Date		H.W.	L.W.
Tues	23	0750 1040	0120 1330
Wed	24	0820 2014	0150 1408
Thur	25	0840 2045	0220 1445
Fri	26	0925 2135	0255 1530
Sat	27	0955 2200	0325 1610
Sun	28	1040 2245	0400 1700

MOONRISE & MOONSET

0324	DURING HOURS OF DAYLIGHT
0404	
0446	
0532	
AFTER DAYLIGHT	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

APPENDIX 'B'

Copy No .....

(issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde
Intelligence Summary No 1.)

B E A C H R E P O R T

REF MAPS :- CAIRNS 1 Inch to 1 Mile
MACALISTER 1 Inch to 1 Mile
Sketch Maps

TRINITY :BEACH :

1. GENERAL - Beach known as TRINITY BEACH extends from TAYLORS PT (650060) to EARLS HILL (658848). The total length of beach being considered suitable for landing (See sketch).

2. SURF CONDITIONS - Moderate surf, maximum - 4 ft high.

3. OFFSHORE OBSTRUCTIONS - No apparent off-shore obstructions either natural or artificial can be observed from aerial photographs.

4. BEACH DEFENSES - A suspected beach gun is located at TAYLORS PT 649862. Apart from the above there are no apparent defence, although it is likely that weapon pits have been constructed inside the timber line.

5. BEACH - Length of beach is approx 1200 yds, width 30 to 40 yds.
Gradient 1 in eight.
Beach consists of soft sand which would necessitate beach matting for disembarkation of vehs.

6. FEATURES - The beach is commanded on the North by TAYLOR PT rising to a height of 150 ft and by EARLS HILL on the South 715 ft.

7. ROADS & TRACKS - COOKS HIGHWAY parrallels the beach approx 2000 yds inland and a second class road capable of taking heavy MT joins TRINITY BEACH to this HIGHWAY.
Tracks parrallel the beach behind the first line of vegetation bub are considered unsuitable for heavy MT during the wet season.

8. MOVEMENT - Movement possible by MT during dry season except in areas of mangrove and creeks (See sketch).
Movement of foot tps possible over entire area but would be rendered slow and difficult in mangrove area.

9. VEGETATION - (See Sketch). Heavy
Once tps have ~~covered~~ first line of vegetation it is considered they would be covered from view from TAYLORS PT and EARLS HILL.

YORKEYS BEACH :

10. GENERAL - Beach extends from YORKEYS KNOB (680844) to RITCHER CK (693810), the portion considered suitable for landing being, from YORKEYS KNOB 1100 yds South. South of this pt the beach is backed by mangrove swamps extending inland for 500/600 yds.

11. SURF CONDITIONS - Moderate surf 2 to 4 feet.

12. OFF-SHORE OBSTRUCTIONS - Small reef 70 to 80 yds off-shore exists at 681831 which would cause damage to landing craft.

2...../

13. BEACH DEFENSES : Digging has been observed on YORKEYS KNOB and a beach gun may have been installed.

14. BEACH : Length suitable for landing 1100 yds. Width 20 to 30 yds. Gradient 1 in 10.
Beach is sandy and would possibly carry jeeps without the aid of beach matting in initial landing.

15. ROADS & TRACKS : (See Sketch).
A second class road capable of carrying heavy MT joined the beach at 685835 giving egress to the main COOKS HIGHWAY at 686776.
Other tracks (See Sketch).

16. FEATURES : The beach is dominated by YORKEYS KNOB 200 ft in height, but good cover from view could be obtained inside the first line of vegetation.

17. MOVEMENT : It is considered that movt of MT would be confined to roads and tracks except for lightly timbered areas (See Sketch).
Movt of foot tps possible over entire area but slow and difficult through mangrove area.

18. VEGETATION : (See Sketch).
Gives good cover from aerial observation 20 to 30 yds from water line.
Mangrove swamps form a bottleneck approx 2000 yds along road leading to COOKS HIGHWAY.

PALM BEACH :

19. GENERAL : The beach extends from BUCHAN PT to TAYLOR PT, a distance of three miles. Only 1800 yds of beach extending South from BUCHAN PT is considered suitable for landing.

20. SURF CONDITIONS : Moderate 3 to 4 feet high.

21. OFF-SHORE OBSTRUCTIONS : No off-shore obstructions apparent from aerial photos.

22. BEACH DEFENCES : Four MG posts have been located on BUCHAN PT, and it is probable that defence posns exist inside the timber line at the Northern end of beach.

23. BEACH : Length - 1800 yds; Width 40 to 50 yds ;
Gradient 1 in 12.
Sandy surface requiring beach matting for the disembarkation of vehs.

24. ROADS & TRACKS : COOK HIGHWAY parralleld the beach at 300 to 900 yds and the beach is fed by one main track (named CHINAMANS TRACK on Sketch) with subsidary tracks as shown.
CHINAMANS TRACK considered capable of carrying heavy MT without maintenance during initial landing.

25. FEATURES : The Northern portion of the beach is dominated by BUCHAN PT (See Sketch) and MACALISTER RANGE rises steeply 800 yds West of COOKS HIGHWAY.

26. MOVEMENT : Creeks and lagoon area near BUCHAN PT would precludo movement of MT.

3...../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

26. (Contd) :-

Marching tps would have no difficulty in traversing area to COOKS HIGHWAY.

27. VEGETATION : (See Sketch)

Good cover from aerial observation except at junc of CHINAMANS TRACK and beach.
Banana plantation provides fair cover for foot tps.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appx 17.

Australian Imperial Force

W.D

MOST SECRET

Copy No 40

28 Nov 43.

19 AUST INF BDE TRAINING INSTN NO 18

REFS: 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn Nos 14,15,16,17.

Map Refs: CAIRNS 1 Inch to 1 Mile
MACALISTER RANGE 1 Inch to 1 Mile

COMPOSITION OF 2/11 AUST INF BN LANDING TEAM :

1. Attached as APPX 'A' is schedule showing composition of 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Landing Team and the numbers of offrs and ORs of each unit involved. On no account will these numbers be exceeded. Any alteration to these figures will be immediately notified to this HQ and 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.

TRAINING SYLLABUS :

2. Attached as APPX 'B' is training syllabus for period 1-8 Dec 43.

3. Detailed allocation of boats and landing craft tables will be prepared as far in advance as possible in order that ships organization may be completed and boats crews briefed in adequate time.

EXERCISE NARRATIVES :

4. The General Idea issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 16 of 23 Nov will remain as the basis for all exercises.

5. Special Idea No 1 referring to TRINITY BEACH issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 16 and Special Idea No 4 issued herewith will form the basis of coy exercises.

6. Special Idea No 4 will be the basis for daylight bn landing exercise on 6 Dec on YORKEYS BEACH.

7. Special Idea No 3 issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 17 of 25 Nov will form the basis for the dawn bn landing exercise on UNITY BEACH on 8 Dec 43.
2/11 Aust Inf Bn will carry out the role allotted to 2/8 Aust Inf Bn in Special Idea No 3, i.e.- the right assault bn and land on NORTH UNITY BEACH.

BEACH REPORTS and INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY :

8. Beach Reports have been issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instns Nos 16,17.
Intelligence Summary is issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 16.

SECURITY AND CODE NAMES :

9. Attention of units is drawn to paras 7 and 8 of 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 17.

10. Code Names issued in APPX 'A' to 19 Aust Inf Bde Trg Instn No 17, will be used throughout the training period.

OFFRS VISITING SHIPS :

11. No officer beyond those embarked for training will visit HMAS "MANOORA" without the permission of this HQ.

12. Should permission be granted in accordance with above

/.....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

12. Should permission be granted in accordance with above, the offr concerned will report to the Ships Adjts Orderly Room immediately on coming aboard and enter his No. Rank. Name and reason of visit in the "Visiting Offrs Book". Offrs will ensure that this instruction is complied with.

13. Offrs are reminded that movements to and from the ship must be timed in accordance with the normal running of the normal craft. Special craft will NOT be made avialble to transport visiting officers.

CLEANLINESS OF SHIP :

14. COs of units will ensure that the standard of cleanliness already in the ship is maintained.
There is a tendency for tps to throw cigerrette butts, empty packets parers etc.,, in the Recreation Space on 'B' Deck. This practice will cease.

Signed at 1324 hrs

Issued by LO

F. Murray Maj.
Brigade Major 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(J.D. MURRAY.)

Distribution

Copy No :

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
53 Aust Fd Bty	4
SFC PARTY	5
2/1 Aust Lt A/A Bty	6
12 Aust Tk A Bty	7
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	8
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	9
2/2 Aust Beach Signal Unit	10
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	11
HMAS "MANOORA"	12-24
ATC CAIRNS	25-27
Combined Ops Staff	28-30
6 Aust Div	31
RAA 6 Aust Div	32
Beach Group	33-34
Comd	35
BM	36
SC	37
LO	38
IO	39
War Diary	40-41
File	42-44

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

COMPOSITION 2/11 AUST INF BN LANDING TEAM - HMAS "MANOORA" - 1 DEC - 10 DEC

MOST SECRET
APPENDIX 'A'
Copy No .....

Serial	UNIT	PERS		VEHS				Guns	Stores	Total Guns & Vehs	Remarks
		Offrs	ORs	3 ton	¾ ton	¼ ton	Arty T.				
1.	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	33	603	-	-	3	-	-	2 Tons UNIT 800 " WATER	3	3 tons stores on ¼ ton vehs Total stores embarked 6 tons
2.	Sec 55 Aust Fd Bty	4	30	-	3	-	2	2	-	7	
3.	2/2 Aust Fd Coy	2	35	3	1	-	-	-	-	4	
4.	Det 2/7 Aust Fd Amb	4	90	-	-	4	-	-	2 tons	4	Party consists of bearer sec & MDS. All stores are for MDS and will be stowed in hold
5.	2/79 Aust LAD	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.	19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.	SFC Party	2	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.	Beach Gp	-	2	1(D4)	-	-	-	-	-	1 (D4)	D 4 Tractor
9.	2/2 Aust Beach Sig Sec	1	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.	Navy Beach Sigs	1	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.	Combined Ops Staff	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	8	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Brig & Brigade Major will NOT be aboard for entire week, berths will however will be kept for the 3 Offrs 17 Aust Inf Bde as observers
	TOTAL	57	819	4	4	7	2	2	804	19	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

MOST SECRET
APPENDIX 'B'
Copy No .....

19 AUST INF BDE COMBINED TRAINING SYLLABUS

2/11 AUST INF BN : PERIOD 1 DEC - 8 DEC: HMAS "MANOORA":

Serial	Date	TIME From. To	TRAINING	UNIT	LANDING CRAFT VP	LANDING CRAFT M	BEACH	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)		(g)	(h)
1	1 Dec Wed	1400.1700	Embarkation, settling in, ship's routine	2/11 Bn LT	-	-	-	-
2	2 Dec Thu	0830.1130	Organization into boat teams, routes to manning posns etc.,1	2/11 Bn LT	-	-	-	-
3		1400.1730) 2000.2400)	Net climbing, lowering of eqpt, manning of boats.		8	2	-	-
4	3 Dec Fri	0830.1130	Coy assault landing exercise	Two Coys 2/11 Bn	8	2	(TRINITY (YORKEYS	〃
5		1330.1700	Coys assault landing esercise	Two coys 2/11 Bn	8	2	(TRINITY (YORKEYS	
6	4 Dec Sat	0700.1130	Signal Exercise	(Beach Sigs (Navy Sigs (Bde: Bn Sigs	5 (a)	-	YORKEYS	(a)- Craft required only to move sig elements to beach & return to ship by 1500 hrs.
7		0900.1130	Landing exercises	(Arty (Fd Amb	8 (b)	2	TRINITY	(b)- 5 craft used after landing signal elements.
8		1930.2200	Coys night landing exercise	Two Coys 2/11 Bn	8	2	(TRINITY (YORKEYS	-
9.	5 Dec Sun	0730.1130	Landing exercises	(2/11 Bn HQ (Coy : Arty, (details sup (units, Fd Amb	8	2	YORKEYS	〃
10.	5 Dec Sun	1930.2200	Coy night landing exercise	Two Coys 2/11 Bn	8	2	(TRINITY (YORKEYS	-

2...../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f) V	(f) P.	(f) M.	(g)	(h)
11	6 Dec Mon	0900.1530	Bn daylight landing exercise	2/11 Bn LT	15		2	YORKEYS	-
12	7 Dec Tues	- -	Discussions and correction of faults in previous exercises - completion of arrangements for dawn exercise. Preparations for disembarkation	2/11 Bn LT	-		-	-	Craft carrying out repair and maintenance Ship moves to stand off North UNITY BEACH
13	8 Dec Wed	0430.1200	Bn dawn landing exercise	2/11 BN LT	15		2	NORTH UNITY	All stores and tps to be clear of ship NOT later than 1200 hrs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

POST STOR 1

APPENDIX 'C'

Copy No 40

SPECIAL IDEN NO 4

1. Outline Plan of GOC 6 Aust Div is as follows :-

INTENTION - 6 Aust Div will land between DUCHAN PT and TAYLOR PT and capture CAIRNS from the North.

METHOD - (a) First Phase -

(i) - 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp with essential components of Beach Gp will land on NORTH BEACH and establish a beachhead and cut the Main Rd NORTH - CAIRNS.

(ii) - One Bn 19 Aust Inf Bde will land on YORKEYS BEACH and capture barge loading pt and silence coastal guns situated on YORKEYS KNOB.

(b) Second Phase -

(i) - 19 Aust Inf Bde less one bn to land on NORTH PALM BEACH - pass through 16 Aust Inf Bde and secure river crossings at 634747, 642747, 692748

2. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn will land on YORKEYS BEACH and capture barge loading pts and silence coastal guns situated on YORKEYS KNOB.

3. Outline Plan of GOC 6 Aust Div is as follows :-

INTENTION - 6 Aust Div will land between DUCHAN PT and TAYLOR PT and capture CAIRNS from the North.

METHOD - (a) First Phase -

(i) - 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp with essential components of Beach Gp will land on NORTH PALM BEACH and establish a beachhead and cut the Main Rd NORTH - CAIRNS.

(ii) - One Bn 19 Aust Inf Bde will land on YORKEYS BEACH and capture barge loading pt and silence coastal guns situated on YORKEYS KNOB.

(b) Second Phase -

(i) - 19 Aust Inf Bde less one bn to land on NORTH PALM BEACH - pass through 16 Aust Inf Bde and secure river crossings at 634747, 642747, 692748

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

40/43 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6/11/1943. HQ 19 BDE (Unit)

W.E. II/2/3. OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69+ OFFRS. — O.R's. — ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
W.E.	Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
1				1	Brigadier *					
2				2	Lieut.-Colonels *					
6				6	Majors					
6		2		4	Captains					
3		1		2	Lieutenants					
					Quarter-masters					
					A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
					Chaplains					
					Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
18		3		15						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	DETAIL		A.I.F.		A.C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
	A.		15	—	—	—								15
	E.(1)													
	E.(2)													

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

4819 Aust 1 Inf Bde ..... Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

40/43 (Serial No.)

Appx 3

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6/11/1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
T/Brig	QX 6409	MARTIN	J.E.G.	Comd	Yes		
T/MAJ	WX 244	MURRAY	J.D.	BM	Yes		
T/MAJ	VX 56	KERR	I.E.	BM(L)	Yes		
T/Capt	NX 133264	ROBERTSON	D.R.	SC	Yes		
T/Capt	VX 2569	KENNEDY	J.L.	SC(L)	Yes		
T/Capt	NX 5210	REILLY	A.R.	I.O.	Yes		Authority 6 Div memo of 10235
T/Capt	QX 254	NOYES	W.R.	L.O.I	Yes	Seconded on 11 Oct 43	
T/Capt	NX 5358	McINTOSH	K.I.	T.O.	Yes		
Lieut	VX 27797	DOWNING	W.B.	LO2	Yes		
Lieut	NX 77274	JONES.	D.F.	LO3	Yes		
Lieut	VX 116508	KELSALL	E.P.	Educ O	NO	Attending School of Army Education	9/10/43
AASC:							
T/Capt	VX 50524	HANDBURY	W.H.	BASCO	yes		
AAMC:							
Lieut	SX 10912	BAKER.	R.M.	Hyg. O.	Yes		
AACHD:							
Chaplain 4th CLASS	QX 40920	McDONALD	C.M.	Chap/n	NO	Det to 2/8 Bn	
	QX 44605	COMPTON	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/11 Bn	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
T/Capt	NX 165491	WALKER. F.H.	HQ 6 Div	2/8/43	B.L.O.
Lieut	NX 27103	STRONACH.	2/4 Bn	26/10/43	2/4 Bn Amen O.

6 Nov 43
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
CAPT.
A/Staff Capt Inf Bde.
(D.R. ROBERTSON)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

40/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 6/11/1943 HQ 19 Bde (Unit)

W.E. 1/2/3. OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69+ OFFRS. — O.R's. — ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
—		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
2		—	2	W.Os. Class II.					
1			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
1			1	Staff Sergeants					
5	1	1		4 Sergeants					
8		2	10	Corporals					
52		9	61	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
69	1 *	1	12	80 * Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F. A	A.I.F. B	A.M.F. Under 19 Years. A	A.M.F. Under 19 Years. B	A.M.F. 19 Years and over. A	A.M.F. 19 Years and over. B	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N	R.A.A.F	* *	TOTAL
A	79	—	—	—	—	1				[redacted]	[redacted]		80
B(1)													
B(2)									[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
11	2/4 Bn	3 NCOs	
1	2/8 Bn		
4	2/11 Bn	1 NCO	
3	6 Div Postal	2 NCOs	
3	F.S.W	1 NCO	
22			

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
3	19 Bde Sig Sec		
1	2/8 Bn		
1	2/11 Bn		
1	3 Aust Corps		
1	HHQ School of Military Intelligence		
7			

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

4/8 19 Aust Inf Bde ..... Unit W.D.

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

40/43 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 6/11/1943.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen	2	2		Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Details of Non-Tradesmen	13		
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				BATMEN	14	13	
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								Drs MT	15	19	
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								Hyg Duties	1	2	
Fitters				Driver-Operator								Sig Orderlies	6	8	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								Water Duty	1	1	
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								Gen Duties	3	7	
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								C.S.M.	1	1	
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN	1	1	
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				YMCA	*	1	
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				Storeman	—	1	
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	6	6	-	Services:			
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				AAOC:-			
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				Batman	1	1	
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	4	4		Coach Trimmers				Clerk	1	1	
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Dr MT	1	-	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks	3	4	-	M/C Orderly	1	1	
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				AAOC:- Bowo	—	1	
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				CARRIED FORWARD	1	—	
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				AEME: Batman Dr 1.		-	
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				Armourer	1	1	
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				Fitter MV	1	1	
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				Mech MV	1	1	
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				AACRD:-			
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				Batmen Drs	3	2	
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				AAMC:			
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				Med Ord	1	1	
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	-	CARRIED FORWARD	6	6	-	CARRIED FORWARD	15	16		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	69.	80.	

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

6 Nov 43
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(D. R. ROBERTSON.) LT. COL.

L.H.Q. Press—202—5/43—312m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Details of N'COs by TRADE.

Trade	Rank	WE	PS	Deficit	Surplus	Remarks
Clerks	WO II	1	1	–	–	–
"	Sjts	2	2	–	–	–
"	Cpl	1	1	–	–	–
Cooks	Cpl	1	1	–	–	–
Draughtsmen	Cpl	1	1	–	–	–
Dvrs MT	Sjt	1	1	–	–	–
"	Cpl	1	1	–	–	–
Intelligence Duties	S/Sjt	1	1	–	–	–
"	Cpl	1	1	–	–	–
Sen Duties	Cpl	1	3	–	2	–
CSM	WO II	1	1	–	–	–
CQMS	S/Sjt	1	1	–	–	–
SERVICES						
AASC – Clerk	Cpl	1	1	–	–	–
AAMC – Medical	Cpl	1	1	–	–	–
AADC – Bombdr	WO I	–	1	–	1	–
" – Ammn Inspectr	Sjt	1	–	1	–	–
AEME – Armourer	Sjt	1	1	–	–	–
TOTAL		14	19	1	8	

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

41/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 13/11/1943. HQ 19 Bde (Unit)

W.E. 11/2/3. OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69 + OFFRS. — O.R's. — ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
			1	Brigadier *					
				*					
				Lieut.-Colonels					
			2	Majors					
			6	Captains					
	2		4	Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
	1		2	Chaplains					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
	3		15						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).	DETAIL		A.I.F.		A.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
	A.		15	-	-	-								15
	E.(1)													
	E.(2)													

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX153	Lt-Col.	FARRELL. N.W.P.	2/4 Aust Inf. Bn.	10/11/43	Actg. Comd. vice Brig. J.E.G. MARTIN

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

H.Q. 19 Aust Inf Bde ..... Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

41/43 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 13/11/1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
T/Brig	QX 6409	MARTIN	J.E.G	Comd	NO	Det Special Duty	8/11/43
T/Maj	WX 244	MURRAY	J.D.	BM	Yes		
T/Maj.	VX 56	KERR	I.E.	BM(A)	Yes		
T/Capt	NX 133264	ROBERTSON	D.R.	SC	Yes		
T/Capt	VX 2569	KENNEDY	L.J.	SC(A)	NO	Det Special Duty	12/11/43
T/Capt	NX 5216	REILLY	A.R.	I.O.	Yes		
T/Capt	QX 254	NOYES.	W.R.	LOI	No	Det 2/2 Fd Coy	8/11/43
T/Capt	NX 53358	McINTOSH	K.I.	T.O.	Yes		
Lieut	VX27797	DOIONING	W.B.	LO2	Yes		
Lieut	NX77274	JONES	D.F.	LO3	Yes		
Lieut	VX116508	KELSALL	E.D.	Educ O	NO	Det School of Army Education	9/10/43
AASC:							
T/Capt	VX50524	HANDBURY	W.H.	BASCO	Yes		
AAMC:							
Lieut	SX 10912	BAKER	RM	Hyg O	Yes		
AACHD:							
Chaplain 4th Class	QX 40920	McDONALD	C.M.	Chapln	NO	Det to 2/8 Bn	
	QX 44605	COMPTON	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/11 Bn	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lt-Col	NX 153	N.W.P. FARRELL	2/4 Bn	10/11/43	Actg Comd 19 Bde
T/Capt	NX 165791	F.H. WALKER.	113 LAD	2/8/43	B.L.O.
Lieut	NX 27103	N.L. STRONACH	2/4 Bn	28/10/43	2/4 Bn Amn O.

13 Nov 43
Date of Despatch

L McIntosh Capt.
(Signature and Rank)
Actg Comd 19 Bde.
(D.R. ROBERTSON.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

41/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 13/11/1943 HQ 19 Bde (Unit)

W.E. I/2/3. OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69 + OFFRS. — O.R's. — ATT. BY W.E. Apnx 7

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required
		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
			2	W.Os. Class II.					
			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
			1	Staff Sergeants					
1	1	—	4	Sergeants					
		2	10	Corporals					
		9	61	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
1 *	1	12	80 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N	R.A.A.F	* *	TOTAL
A	79	—	—	—	1			[redacted]	[redacted]		80
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
12	2/4 Bn	3 NCOs	
3	2/8 Bn		
6	2/11 Bn		
3	6 Div Postal	2 NCOs	
3	F.S.W. I.N.C.O.		
27	Total		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
3	19 Bde Sig Sec		
1	2/8 Bn		
1	2/4 Bn		
1	3 Aust Corps		
1	LHQ School of Military Intelligence		
1	School of Mechanisation		
1	2/2 Aust Tk Coy.		
9	Total		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

41 / 43 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 13/11/1943.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen	2	2	-	Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				Batmen	13	13	-
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners				Drs MT	15	19	-
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								Hyg Duties	1	2	-
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Mcd.)								Sig Orderlies	6	8	-
Fitters				Driver-Operator								Water Duty	1	1	-
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								Gen Duties	3	4	-
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								CSM	1	1	-
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								CQMS	1	1	-
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.	-	1	-
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				Storeman	-	1	-
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				SERVICES:-			
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	6	6	-	ADMC:- Batman	1	1	-
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				Clerk	1	1	-
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				Dr MT	1	-	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	4	4	-	Coach Trimmers				M/C Orderly	1	1	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				ADOC:- Band	-	1	-
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks	3	4	-	A/M Inspr	1	-	1
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				Batman Dr	1	-	-
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				Armourer	1	1	-
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				F. Hvr MV	1	1	-
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				Mech MV	1	1	-
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				AACHD:			
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				Batmen Drs	3	2	-
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				HAMC:-			
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				Med Orderly	1	1	-
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	-	CARRIED FORWARD	6	6	-	CARRIED FORWARD	15	16	-	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	69	*80	*1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

13 Nov 43
Date of Despatch

J. Roberts, Capt
Signature of Commander
(D.L. ROBERTSON).

L.H.Q. Press—202—5/43—312m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Details of NCOs by Trades

Trade	Rank	WE	AS	Deficit	Surplus	Remarks
Clerks —	WO II	1	1	—	—	
"	Sjt	2	2	—	—	
"	Cpl	1	1	—	—	
Cook	Cpl	1	1	—	—	
Draughtsman	Cpl	1	1	—	—	
Drs MT	Sjt	1	1	—	—	
" "	Cpl	1	1	—	—	
Intelligence Duties	S/Sjt	1	1	—	—	
" "	Cpl	1	1	—	—	
Gen Duties	Cpl	1	3	—	2	
CSM	WO II	1	1	—	—	
C&MS	S/Sjt	1	1	—	—	
SERVICES :-						
AASC - Clerk	Cpl	1	1	—	—	
AAMC - Med Orderly	Cpl	1	1	—	—	
AAOC - Bowser	WO I	—	1	—	1	
" Ammn Inspector	Sjt	1	—	1	—	
AEME - Armourer	Sjt	1	1	—	—	
TOTAL —		14	19	1	3	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Ju[illegible] 1943)

42 / 43 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 20 / 11 / 1943. HQ. 19 Bde (Unit)

Appx 13

W.E. 11 / 2 / ..... OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69 + OFFRS. — O.R's. — ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
W.E. Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
1			1	Brigadier. *					
2			2	Lieut.-Colonels Majors					
6			6	Captains					
6	2		4	Lieutenants					
3	1		~~3~~	Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Chaplains Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
18		12	16						

DETAIL		A.I.F. A	A.I.F. B	A.C.M.F. A	A.C.M.F. B	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A.		16	-	-	-								16
E.(1)													
E.(2)													

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX64453	Chap.	KEYTE T.F	2/9 Aust Armd Regt	13/11/43	vice Chap. BEEBIE

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX 254.	Capt	NOYES W.R	A.R.L	16/11/43	Accrued Recreational Leave.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde ..... Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
42/43 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 20/11/1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/Brig	QX6409	MARTIN	J.E.G	Comd.	NO.	Det Special Duty	8/11/43
T/Maj	WX 2444	MURRAY	J.D	BM	Yes		
T/Maj	VX 56	KERR	I.E	BM(L)	Yes		
T/Capt	NX.133264	ROBERTSON	D.R	SC	Yes.		
T/Capt	VX 2569	KENNEDY	L.J	SC(L)	Yes		
T/Capt	NX 5216	REILLY	A R	IO	Yes		
T/Capt	QX 254.	HOYES	W.R.	LO 1	NO	A.R.L.	16/11/43
T/Capt	NX 5358	McINTOSH	K.I.	T.O.	Yes		
Lieut	VX27797	DOWNING	W.B.	LO 2	Yes		
Lieut	NX77274	JONES	D.F	LO 3	Yes		
Lieut	VX 116508	KELSALL	E.D.	Educ O.	NO	Det School of Army Education.	9/10/43.
AASC							
T/Capt	VX50524	HANBURY	W.H.	BASCO	Yes		
AAMC							
A/Lieut	SX.10912	BAKER	R M	Hyg O	Yes.		
AACHD							
Chaplain 4th. Class	QX40920	McDONALD	C.M.	Chapln	NO	Det to 2/8 Bn	
	QX44605	COMPTON	C.M	"	"	" " 2/11 Bn	
	VX.64453	KEYTE	T.F.	"	"	" " 2/4 Bn.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
Lt-col	NX 153	N.W.P. FARRELL	2/4 Bn.	10/11/43	Adm Comd. 19 Bde
T/Capt	NX 165791	P.H. WALKER	HQ 6 Div	2/8/43	B L O
Lieut	NX 27103	W.L. STRONACH	2/4 Bn	26/10/43	Amen. O.

20 Nov 43
Date of Despatch

L.J. Kennedy, Capt
Signature of Commander
A/SC. 19 Aust Inf Bde
(L.J. KENNEDY) A.D.C.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

42/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 20/11/1943 HQ 19 BDE (Unit)

W.E. II/2/3. OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69 + OFFRS. — O.R's. — ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required
—		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
—			2	W.Os. Class II.					
—			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
—			1	Staff Sergeants					
1	1	—	4	Sergeants					
—		2	10	Corporals					
—		10 11	62 63	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
1 *	1	13 14	81 82 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 18 Years.	C.M.F. 18 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N	R.A.A.F	* *	TOTAL
A	80	-	-	1	-		[redacted]	[redacted]		81 82
B(1)										
B(2)						[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
10	2/4 BN.	—	
3	2/8 "	—	
5	2/11 "	—	
3	6 DIV. POSTAL	2 NCO's	
3	R.S.W.	INCO.	
24	TOTAL.		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
3	19 BDE SIG SEC.		
1	2/8 BN.		
1	2/11 BN.		
1	3 AUST. CORPS.		
1	L.H.Q. School of Military Intelligence		
1	School of Mech.		
8	TOTAL.		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ 19 AUST. INF BDE. ..... Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

42 / 43 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 20 / 11 / 1943 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificer Fitter			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)			
Armament Artificer Instrument			
Armament Artificer Radio			
Armament Artificer Signals			
Armament Artificer Wireless			
Artificer, Artillery			
Artificer, Engine			
Blacksmiths			
Bricklayers			
Computors			
Cooks, Hospital			
Coppersmiths			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen	2	2	
Draughtsmen (Architectural)			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)			
Electricians			
Electricians (M.V.)			
Electricians (Signals)			
Fitters			
Fitters (Cycle)			
Fitters (Electrical)			
Fitters (Gun)			
Fitters (Instrument)			
Fitters (M.V.)			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signals			
Grinder, Precision			
Mechanics, Instrument			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			
Mechanics, Radio			
Mechanics, Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Operators, Excavator			
Pattern Maker			
Pharmacist			
Photographer, Wet Plate			
Photowriter			
Plumber			
Saw Doctors			
Surveyors			
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	-

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Surveyors, Engineering			
Surveyors, R.A.A.			
Surveyors, Topographical			
Surveyors, Trigonometrical			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Watchmakers			
Welders			
GROUP II.			
Armourers			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Bty. Comd's. Asst.			
Boilermakers			
Carpenters			
Carpenters and Joiners			
Cooks			
Dental Mechanics			
Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			
Driver-Operator			
Drainers			
Electricians			
Electricians (Engineers)			
Fire Control Operators			
Gun Operator			
Hatchman			
Height Taker			
Helio Operator			
Instrument Operator			
Intelligence Duties	4	4	
Joiners			
Lineman			
Lineman, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists, Metal			
Machinists, Wood			
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, M.T.			
Miners			
Moulders			
Nurses, Trained			
Observation Post Assts.			
CARRIED FORWARD	6	6	-

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Operating Room Assts.			
Operator, Keyboard			
Operator, Line			
Operator, Signal			
Operator, Switchboard			
Operator, Wireless			
Opticians			
Painters			
Panel Beaters			
Photographer, Dry Plate			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiographers			
Riggers			
Sawyers			
Signallers			
Signwriters			
Telescope Identfn. Numbers			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Winchman			
Wireman			
Woodturners			
GROUP III.			
Battery Surveyors			
Butchers			
Clerks	6	6	
Clerks, Supply			
Clerks, Technical			
Coach Trimmers			
Concretors			
Cooks	3	4	
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Draughtsmen, Signals			
Drivers, H.T.			
Driver Mechanics			
Driver Tptn. Plant			
Engine Hands, I.C.			
Equipment Repairers			
Farriers			
Fitters' Mates			
Gun Layers			
CARRIED FORWARD	15	16	-

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
G.P.O. Assistants			
Hammermen			
Leather Stitchers			
Orderlies, Nursing			
Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Plate Layers			
Rangetakers			
Rivetters			
Roughriders			
Saddlers			
Saddletree makers			
Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Stevedores			
Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Storemen, Technical			
Tailors			
Textile Refitters			
Tinsmiths			
Vulcanizers			
Wagon Erectors			
Whitesmiths			
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN:-			
BATMAN.	13	14	-
DRS. MT	15	19	-
HYG. DUTIES	1	2	-
ORDERLIES	6	8	-
WATER DUTIES	1	1	-
GEN. DUTIES.	3	7	-
C.S.M.	1	1	-
C.Q.M.S.	1	1	-
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
WIRER.	-	1	-
STOREMAN.	-	1	-
SERVICES	-		
HQ: BATMAN.	1	1	-
CLERK.	1	1	-
DR MT.	1	-	-
M/C ORDERLY	1	1	-
HHQC: BDWO	-	1	-
ARMN. INSPECTOR	1	-	1
BATMAN. DR.	1	-	-
ATTACHED BY W.E.			
AEME			
ARMOURER.	1	1	-
FITTER. MV.	1	1	-
MECH. MV.	1	1	-
AACD			
BATMEN. DR.	3	3	-
HAMC.			
MED ORD.	1	1	-
Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	69	82	1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

20 NOV 43
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
CAPT.
SC. 19 AUST. INF BDE.
(L.J. KENNEDY)

L.H.Q. Press—202—5/43—312m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ H3

DETAILS OF N.C.Os. BY TRADES

TRADE.	RANK.	W.E.	Ps.	DEFICIT	SURPLUS	REMARKS.
CLERKS —	WO II.	1	1	—	—	—
✓	SJT.	2	2	—	—	—
✓	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
COOK.	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
DRAUGHTSMEN	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
DRs MT.	SJT	1	1	—	—	—
✓ ✓	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
INTELLIGENCE DUTIES.	S/SJT	1	1	—	—	—
✓ ✓	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
GEN. DUTIES	CPL	1	3	—	2.	
C.S.M	WO II	1	1	—	—	—
C.Q.M.S	S/SJT.	1	1	—	—	—
SERVICES.						
AASC. – CLERK	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
RAMC – MED ORDERLY	CPL.	1	1	—	—	—
AAOC – BOWO	WOI	—	1	—	1	—
✓ AMA INSPECTOR	SJT	1	—	1	—	—
HEME – ARMOURER.	SJT.	1	1	—	—	—
TOTAL		17	19	1	3	—
SURPLUS. ATTACHED PERSONNEL NOT ALLOWED BY WE						
POSTAL —	SJT.	1	1	—	—	—
✓	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
FSW.	CPL	1	1	—	—	
TOTAL		3½	3½	—		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

WD

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

43/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 27/11/1943. HQ 19 BDE. (Unit)

Appx 16

W.E. II/2/3. OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
W.E.	Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
WE/1				1	BRIGADIER *					
2				2	Lieut.-Colonels					
6				6	Majors					
6		2		4	Captains					
3				3	Lieutenants					
					Quarter-masters					
					A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
					CHAPLAIN.					
					Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
18		2		16						

DETAIL		A.I.F.	R.A.M.C.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A.		16	- -								16
E.(1)											
E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX56	MAJ.	KERR. I.E.	2/5 AUST. COMMANDO CHV. SQN.	23/11/43	

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ 19 AUST. INF BDE ..... Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

43 / 43 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 27/11/1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
~~[illegible]~~							
T/BRIG	QX6049	MARTIN.	J.E.G.	COMD	YES.		
T/MAJ.	WX 244	MURRAY	J.D	D.M.	"		
T/MAJ.	VX56.	KERR.	I.E	D.M.	NO	DET. TO 2/5 COMMANDO. CMV. KEET.	23/11/43.
T/CAPT.	NX133264	ROBERTSON.	D.R.	S.C.	YES.		
T/CAPT.	VX2569	KENNEDY.	L.J.	SC.(L).	"		
T/CAPT.	NX5210	REILLY.	F.R.	I.O.	"		
T/CAPT	NX.5358	M'INTOSH	K.I.	T.O.	"		
T/CAPT.	QX254	NOYES	W.R	LOI	NO	A.R.L.	16/11/43
LIEUT.	VX27797	DOWNING.	W.P.	LOR.	"		
LIEUT.	NX77274	JONES.	D.F	LO3	"		
LIEUT.	VX46505	KELSHALL.	E P	Educ.O.	NO.	DET. School of Army EDUCATION)	9/12/43.
AASC.							
T/CAPT.	VX50524	HANDBURY.	W.H.	BNSCO	YES		
AAMC.							
LIEUT	SX10912	BAKER.	R.M.	HYG.O.	"		
AACHD.							
Chaplain.	QX40920	Mc DONALD.	C M	Chapln.	NO	DET. TO. 2/5 BN.	
4TH.	QX44603	COMPTON.	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/4 BN.	
CLASS	VX64453	KEYTE.	T.F.	"	"	" " 2/4 BN.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
LIEUT.	NX27103	W.L. STRONACH	2/4 BN.	16/11/43	HOSP. O.

27.11.43
Date of Despatch

CAPT.
Signature of Commander
for 19. AUST. INF BDE

Army Form W.3009 *(Adapted)*
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

43 / 43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 27 / 11 / 1943 HQ 19 BDE. (Unit)

W.E. II / 2 / 3. OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required
W E									
-		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
2			2	W.Os. Class II.					
1			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
1			1	Staff Sergeants					
5	1	1	4	Sergeants					
8		2	10	Corporals					
52		10	62	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
69	1 *	1	13	81 * Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	C.M.F.				A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N	R.A.A.F	* *	TOTAL
	R.A.A.	Under 19 Years.	19 Years and over.								
A	80	-	-	1				[redacted]	[redacted]		81
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
11	2/4 BN.	1 NCO.	
4	2/8 BN.	1 NCO	
11	2/11 BN.	1 NCO	
4	6 DIV POSTAL.	2 NCO's	
3	FSW.	1 NCO	
33	TOTAL		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
3	19 BDE SIG. SEC.		
1	2/8 BN.		
1	2/11 BN.		
1	2/4 BN.		
1	3 AUST CORPS.		
1	LHQ School of.	MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.	
1	School of MECH.		
7	A.R.L.		
1	2/5 CAV. COMMANDO SQN.		
17	TOTAL.		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

4 Q 19 AUST INF BDE. Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

43 / 48 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / /194 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters	1	1		Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate	1	1		Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers	1	1		Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers	1	1		Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers	1	1		Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters	1	1 1/2		Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen	2	2	-	Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers	1	1		Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman	1	1		Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners	1	1 1/2		BATMAN.	13	13	-
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								DAS. MT.	15	14	-
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								NYC. DUTIES	1	2	-
Fitters				Driver-Operator								ORDERLIES	6	8	-
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								WATER DUTIES	1	1	-
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								GEN DUTIES	3	7	-
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								C.S.M.	1	1	-
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				STORE MAN	-	1	-
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				SERVICES			
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	6	6		HASC. BATMAN	1	1	-
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				" CLERK	1	1	-
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				DR. MT.	1	-	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	4	4		Coach Trimmers				M/C ORDERLY	1	1	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				ANOC-BOWD	-	1	-
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks	3	4		ARMN INSPECTOR	1	-	1
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				BATMAN. DR.	1	-	-
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				HEME			
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				ARMOURER.	1	1	-
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				FITTER. MV	1	1	-
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				MECH MT.	1	1	-
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				ANCL D.			
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				BATMAN DR	3	3	-
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				ARMS			
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				MED.ORD.	1	1	-
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	-	CARRIED FORWARD	6	6	-	CARRIED FORWARD	15	16		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	69	81 *	1 *

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

27.11.43
Date of Despatch

D Robertson CAPT
Signature of Commander
SC. 19, AUST. INF. BDE.
D. R. ROBERTSON.

L.H.Q. Press—202—5/43—312m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

DETAILS. OF N.C.Os. BY. TRADE.

TRADE.	RANK.	WE	P.S	DEFICIT.	SURPLUS	REMARKS
CLERKS	WO II	1	1	-	-	-
✓.	SJT.	2	2	-	-	-
✓	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
COOK.	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
DRAUGHTSMEN.	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
DRS MT.	SJT	1	1	-	-	-
✓ ✓	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
GEN. DUTIES.	CPLs	1	3	-	2	-
INTELLIGENCE. DUTIES.	S/SJT.	1	1	-	-	-
✓ ✓	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
C.S.M.	WO II.	1	1	-	-	-
CQMS	S/SJT.	1	1	-	-	-
SERVICES				-	-	-
AASC. - CLERK.	CPL.	1	1	-	-	-
AAMC. MED. ORDERLY.	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
AAOC. BOWO.	WO I	-	1	-	1	-
AMN. INSPECTOR	SJT.	1	-	1	-	-
AEME. ARMOURER.	SJT	1	1	-	-	-
TOTAL		17	19	1	3	

SURPLUS ATTACHED. PERSONNEL. NOT. ALLOWED. BY WE.

POSTAL.	SJT.	1	1			
✓	CPL	1	1			
UNIT POSTAL.	SJTs	3	3		3	
FSW.	CPL	1	1			
TOTAL.		3	6		3	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

MAR 1 1944

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted,)

H. 100M

Unit HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 1 Dec 43 *To* 13 Dec 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
CAIRNS		1 Dec	2/11 Aust Inf Bn board H.M.A.S. MANOORA to carry out ship to shore trg.	
"		2,3 Dec	2/11 Aust Inf Bn continue amphibious trg . 2/4 and 2/8 Aust Inf Bns carry out hill climbing trg from DEADMANS GULLY	Appx 1
"		4 Dec	Skeleton Staff and Sig exercise. Participants HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde 2/11 Aust Inf Bn 2/2 Aust Beach Sigs Naval Sigs at	" 2
			YORKEY'S and adjoining beaches. 2/8 Aust Inf Bn return to WONDECLA.	
"		5 Dec	Sunday.	
"		6 Dec	2/4 Aust Inf Bn and advance party HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde return to WONDECLA.	
"		7 Dec	2//11 Aust Inf Bn continue amphibious trg.	" 3
"		8 Dec	2/11 Aust Inf Bn complete amphibious trg and disembark.	
WONDECLA.		9 Dec	2/11 Aust Inf Bn HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde and C Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn, ~~which had stayed as enemy to 2/11 Aust Inf Bn, return to~~ , WONDECLA.	
		10 Dec	Units continue with camp construction.	" 4,5,6,7.
		11 Dec	Conference of COs ref trg.	
		12 Dec	Sunday-Comd and staff attend church parade at 2/11 Aust Inf Bn	
		13 Dec	Comd and BM recce MILLSTREAM for site to carry out river crossing ~~trg with units. Area at map ref Mt GARNET 186803, 12 miles~~ WEST of RAVENSHOE selected.	

Brig
Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde
(J.E.G. MARTIN)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118 (adapted,)

H. 100M

Unit HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 14 Dec 43 *To* 24 Dec 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA	14 Dec		Comd BM and IO recce HERBERTON racecourse for parade to be held for Comd 1 Aust Corps.	Appx 8
	15 Dec		HERBERTON racecourse prepared for parade.	
	16Dec		Bde parade rehearsal.	
	17 Dec		Units commence TOET (Gas) for proficiency pay qualifications. 2/8 Aust Inf Bn also on trg in patrols and ambushes.	Appx 9
	18 Dec		Further rehearsal for bde parade.	Appx 11
	19 Dec		Sunday-Comd and staff attend church parade at 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.	
	20 Dec		19 Aust Inf Bde Group parades at HERBERTON racecourse for Lt Gen Sir Edmund HERRING Comd 1 Aust Corps. Gen HERRING inspected the parade and addressed the troops, congratulating them on their bearing and past record.	
	21, 22, &23 Dec		Preparations for Christmas. "Special Order of the Day" issued by Comd concerning parade held on 20 Dec	Appx 12, 13, 33
	24 Dec		Maj Gen J.E.S, STEVENS, GOC 6 Aust Div, visited bde and units to inspect camps and convey seasonal greetings. Picture show followed by refreshments in Bde picture area in evening for all tps.	

Brig
Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde
J.E.G. MARTIN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted,)

H. 100M

Unit HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde *Date and Time.—From* 25 Dec 43 *To* 31 Dec 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA	25 Dec		Xmas dinner for tps. Comd visits units in afternoon and wishes them compliments of the season.	Appx 15
	26 Dec		Sunday	
	27 Dec		Tps attend race meeting HERBERTON racecourse. Meeting abandoned after three races had been run due to rain	
	28,29,Dec 30,31.		Units continue with T.O.E.T's for proficiencypay.	" 16,17,18.

Brig
Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde
J.E.G. MARTIN.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

W.D. App x 1

Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS.

by

Maj J.D. MURRAY - BM 19 Aust Inf Bde

(122 - 137)

Serial 57

2 Dec 43

122. DUTY OFFICERS:

3 Dec	Lieut	Baker
4 Dec	Lieut	Johnston
5 Dec	Capt	Handbury
6 Dec	Capt	Reilly
7 Dec	Capt	McIntosh
8 Dec	Lieut	Johnston
9 Dec	Lieut	McCoughtry

123. CHURCH PARADES: Sunday 5 Dec 43.

(a) C of E (PD)

(i) 2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Parade Service) 0900 hrs
(ii) 2/2 Aust Fd Coy lines for attached tps 1000 hrs.

(b) R.C. 2/4, 2/8, 2/11 Aust Inf Bns 19 Aust Inf Bde HQ at 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut: 0700 hrs.

124. BOUNDS

1. CAIRNS is out of bounds to all personnel except essential duties who will require the normal veh and duty pass.

2. The boundaries of the bde group for purpose of movement of personnel while off duty are as follows:-

(a) East West line running through 639834 (CAIRNS 1 in to 1 ml)
(b) East West line running through TOLL GATE 611911 (McALLISTER RANGE 1 in to 1 ml) but incl BUCHAN POINT.

3. Sub-Units may use all beaches within these bounds for swimming and recreational purposes.

125. DRESS

1. By Day: Shirts, slacks KD or JG, with American gaiters or puttees.

2. By night: (i) Same as day except sleeves rolled down.
(ii) Sentries at night will wear full anti-malarial equipment.

3. (a) Shirts may only be removed when:-
(i) actually engaged in such manual labour as to make it reasonable that shirts should be removed;
(ii) participating in organised sport.
(iii) in tents or otherwise at rest in such circumstances as to make the removal of shirts necessary or reasonable; or
(iv) authorised by an officer.

(b) Under no circumstances will shirts be removed when:-
(i) wearing equipment;
(ii) travelling in MT;

(iii) PTO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

(iii) appearing in any public place; or
(iv) otherwise than permitted in para 3 sub para (a) hereof.

(c) Disciplinary action will be taken against all offenders.
(d) If pers persist in disobeying this order particularly on swimming parties, all sea swimming will be banned.

4. Shorts will not be worn. If personnel are not in possession of two pairs of slacks KD or JG, shorts may be worn during the hours of daylight until they are replaced with slacks.

126. WATER

Owing to water shortage shrict economy must be enforced. Showers NOT be used except between the hours of 1630 to 1800 hrs daily.

12Ø. S EA BATHING

1. With the advent of the warmer weather and the northerly winds, people visiting the beaches near CAIRNS will need to exercise care in avoiding the well known Blue Bottle or Portuguese Man-o-war. The gas filled float has a crest along the upper surface which no doubt assists the motions of the organism, and the tube like tentacles are clustered on underside of the body. These tentacles are armed with stinging cells, which paralyse small fish and shrimps and provide food for the blue-bottle. As these cells, are very numerous they can cause intense pain, and the shock has even been so severe that the collapse and death of the victim have followed. If any of the bluebottles are noticed in the water, it is a wise plan to abandon swimming for that day, while if any member of the party appears to be badly stung, no time should be lost in seeking ambulance attention.

2. All pers are warned of the danger of sharks and blue bottles in the sea. Personnel swimming on open beaches not protected by shark nets do so at their own risk.

128. DENTAL

(a) All pers requiring dental treatment will attend normal sick parade at 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.
(b) All personnel will be warned that dentures lost while swimming or while on board ship (due to sea sickness or other causes) will be replaced at their own personal expense.

129. QUALIFYING EXAMINATIONS FOR PROFICIENCY PAY.

(a) Bde HQ RO serial 49 No 71 of 24 Sep 43 containing provisions for entitlement to proficiency pay as per GRO F.660/43 laid down that soldier entitlement depended on the passing of a prescribed examination.
(b) GRO G.769/43 now states:-

"A soldier will be deemed to have passed the prescribed examination when he -

(i) has been certified by his CO as being in all respects proficient in performing the duties of his appointment and
(ii) has passed the tests applicable to soldier of the category to which he belongs.

(d) For the purposes of classification as proficient the following tests will constitute the qualifying examination.
(i) Category "B" All L/Cpls and OR not trade grouped or in receipt of specialists pay on strength allowed by WE and attached not allowed by WE.
Test Tests of Elementary training for gas as specified in "Gas Trg(Aust) 1942" Sec 15.
Small arms test with rifle or LMG or in the case of pers issued with the sub-machine gun or pistol as a personal weapon, the SMG or pistol.

... 3.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

The standard required of the candidate is classification as a second class shot.

(ii) Category "D" Personnel shown as "attached" on the WE of this HQ. Together with T's OET for gas, such tests prescribed for the arm to which he belongs.

(d) The following conditio ns will govern the conduct of the small arms tests, referred to above:-
(i) All rifle, light machine gun and medium machine gun tests will be fired on open ranges.
(ii) Classificaiton Tables, Part II, for the respective weapons will be fired and the conditions of qualification will be as specified in SAT vol 1 Pamphlet 14.
(iii) One repetition only at each test will be permitted to count as qualification for proficiency pay.

(e) Where practicable, personnel in receipt of proficiency pay will undergo the priscribed tests at six-monthly intervals.
(f) Where the location and duties of a unit are such that in the opinion of the formation commander, the conduct of the prescribed tests is impracticable, a soldier will, notwithstanding the provisions of para B hereof, be deemed to have passed the prescribed examination if he is certified by his CO as being in all respects proficient in the duties of his appointment.
(g) Date of testing will be advised later.

130. PERSONNEL WITH SEAFARING OR MARINE ENGINEERING EXPERIENCE

1. Personael with seafaring or marine engineering experience are urgently required for the operation and maintenance of small craft.

2. Applications from pers (up to and incl the rank of cap t) who posses any of the following qualifications:-
(a) certificates of competency as masters, officers or engineers for foreign going, coastal or harbor craft.
(b) yachtsmaster certificates or navigation qualifications equivalent to that standard.
(c) thorough knowledge of the operation and maintenance of deisel, petrol or steam marine engines on small craft.
(d) seafaring experience or experience in handling small craft which would qualify them as deckhands or engine-room hands.

to be handed to Bde Orderly room by 1800 hrs 10 Dec 43.

131. COMMUNICATION FROM MEMBERS OF THE AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES TO PRISONERS OF WAR AND INTERNEES IN ENEMY OR ENEMY OCCUPIED TERRITORY

1. Interpretation -

In this order the term "prisoner of war" includes all interned persons, naval, military, air force, merchant navy and civilian.

2. Postal Charges:-

Letters and postcards may be sent by surface mail free of postal charge andmay be sent by air mail - so far as air service is available - upon payment of the prescribed air mail charge.

3. Posting of communications

Letters and postcards sent by air or surface mail will be posted in the ordinary manner and will not be registered or insured.

4. Communications, writing and addressing:-

The types of communications and the requirements in connection with writing and addressing the same are detailed in the Schedule

PTO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

hereto. Letters will not be addressed to prisoners of war c/o Australian Red Cross Society, Melbourne.

5. Contents of communication

(a) No information likely to be of military, political or economic value to the enemy will be included in communications.

(b) No Statements or remarks (such as abuse of the enemy) likely to result in retaliatory action by the enemy against the recipient or other prisoners of war will be included in co munications.

6. Treatment of communications by unit -

Harmless letters to prisoners of war will be franked in the usual way, but as letters to prisoners of war must pass through enemy hands -

(a) they will not be stamped with the unit censor stamp.

(b) it is undesirable that they should bear any evidence of severe censorship action, such as excisions. It is preferable that the writer should be asked to re-write the letter omitting such matter as conflicts with para 5.

7. Accommodation Address -

No member of the AMF will disclose the designation of his unit in communications to prisoners of war, but will use an accomodation address which may be -

(a) the address of a relative or friend, when the address of the sender will be shown at the top of his letter as follows:-

No
Rank
Name
c/o (the private address of the relative or friend)
Australia
(A PO box number or C/o a Post Office will not be used and the writer should make arrangements for replies to be forwarded to him.)

(b) The address "C/o Chief Field Censor, LHO Melbourne" -

(i) This address will be used only by those who cannot use such an address such as (a) above.

(ii) The address of the sender will be shown at the top of his letter as follows:-

No
Rank
Name
C/o Chief Field Censor, LHO, Melbourne)

(iii) The sender will advise the Chief Field Censor of his number rank name and unit at the time of writing his first letter.

(iv) The Chief Field Censor will register those particulars so that replies when received may be forwarded to the sender at his unit.

(v) Any change of address should be notified to the Chief Field Censor to avoid delay in delivery of replies.

8. Parcels

Members of the AMF who desire to send parcels to prisoners of war should write to the Australian Red Cross Society which will inform them as to the kind of parcels which may be sent the form of address, the permissible contents, the mode of despatch and the procedure regarding rati n coupons (where such are necessary).

For the present, no parcels may be sent to prisoners of war in Japanese hands.

.. .. ..5 .

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

9. Notepaper -
Appropriate forms of combined letter and envelope have been prepared by the Australian Red Cross Society for communications with p risoners of war in enemy hands and may be obtained free of charge up on application to any state bureau of that society.

10. Amendment of LHQ FCI No.4. -

LHQ Field Censorship Instruction No 4. shall be deemed to be amended to the extent to which it is inconsistent with this order.

SCHEDULE

(1)	Communications to PW in Japanese hands. (2)	Communications to all other PW (3)
Types of communications permitted	Letters and postcards only	Letters, postcards and parcels.
Type of paper	One sheet of plain notepaper, not exceeding quarto size, preferably with horizontal lines.	As in column (2)
Length of communication	25 words only (excluding address and signature)	Provided paper is not too thin, both sides may be used.
Who may write	Relatives and close friends only.	As in Column (2)
Frequency	Not more than onee fortnightly	Not more than once per week.
Type of writing	Typed or, if not, in BLOCK LETTERS.	Clear, legible.
Enclosures	Snapshots or small/mounted photographs of a personal nature only. Name and address of and sender to be written on back. (See para 7(a) & (b).)	As in column (2)
Address of PW (Country of Internment.)	Service No. PW No. Rank Name Nationality * Camp Address(if known) * if camp address is not known - "c/o Japanese Red Cross Society, TOKIO" will be shown after country of internment.	Service No. (omit in letters to Germany if PW No is given) PW No Rank Name Nationality * camp address(if known. (Country of internment) * if camp address/ is not known - "C/o International Red Cross Committee, GENEVA SWITZERLAND" will follow country of internment.
	The name and address of PW also to be written on the top left hand corner of the communication.	As in column (2)

PTO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

(1)	Communications to PW in Japanese hands. (2)	Communications to all other PW. (3)
	The name and address of sender to be written on the top right hand corner of the communication. (See para (7)a and (b).	As in column (2)
Envelope	At top left hand corner of envelope write "Prisoner of War Post" and "Service de Prisoniers de Guerre" On back flap of of envelope, write "From.. (name and address).	As in column (2), except that to PW in Germany put "Prisoners of War Post" and "Kreigagefangenan post".

132. PERSONNEL WITH KNOWLEDGE OF NETHERLAND EAST INDIES AND FAR EAST.

1. Personnel possessing any of the following qualifications:-
(a) Long residence in or intimate knowledge of any part of the Netherlands East Indies, Malaya, British Borneo, Sarawak or Portuguese Timor.
(b) Good knowledge of any of the following languages:- Dutch, Malay, Javanese, Sundanese, Portuguese, Tetum, are invited to forward to LHQ, through usual channels, personal particulars as follows:-
(i) Army number, rank, name and unit,
(ii) Age.
(iii) Medical classification.
(iv) Outline of military service,
(v) Educational standard.
(vi) Detailed particulars of the knowledge of the territories or proficiency in the languages mentioned.

2. These particulars should reach Bde HQ not later than 13 Dec 43.

133. SECURITY

1. Soldiers will NOT divulge their unit when purchasing lottery tickets from local agents: number, rank and name only may be stated. When tickets are being purchased by post, unit may be shown in the address in the normal way provided NO indication of location is given.

134. CENSORSHIP

Troops are warned that they are NOT permitted to send picture post cards and books of views on sale in nearby towns. Franking officers must rigidly police this instruction.

135. CELLOPHANE

1. Sub-Units will set up boxes and tins within sub-unit lines for the collection of cello phane from cigarette packets, chocolate wrappers, etc.,

2. Sub-Units will ensure th at all ranks are impressed with the importance of the salvage of cellophane as it has a most important use in Hospitals and Convalescence Depots.

3. Bde TO will arrange to collect this salvage on the first and third saturdays of each month and the salvage will be forwarded to hospitals as directed by Bde HQ.

.....7

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

136. PROVOST PERSONNEL

1. Applications are invited from personnel desirous of transferring to 6 Aust Div Pro Coy.

2. Such applications will be submitted to this HQ by 1800 hrs 3 Dec 43, and will be accompanied by the following particulars:-

(a) age.
(b) medical classification.
(c) Complete statement of service.
(d) Certified copy of conduct sheet.
(e) Statement of character by CO.
(f) CO's concurrence in transfer.

137. Lodgement of Christmas Greetings Telegrams.

1. In order to ensure delivery prior to Christmas, all Christmas Greetings Telegrams must be lodged at Field Post Offices not later than Tuesday 14 Dec 43.

2. Delivery of Christmas Greetings Telegrams will be effected as late as possible prior to Christmas Day.

138. ADDRESSEES OF PROPHYLACTIC ABLUTION CENTRES L OF C AREAS AND SUB AREAS

1. Analysis of admissions to Australian Special Hospitals has shown that the following percentages of those contracted venereal disease neglected to make use of P.A.C. facilities with consequent disastrous results:-

N.S. W.	95.2%
W.A.	93.2%
S.A.	91.3%
Vic	97%
Q'Land	96.5%
Tas	91.5%

These disastrous results are considered due to:-

(a) Lack of effective promulgation of addressees of prophylactic centres.
(b) Lack of effective education as to the definite necessity for prophylactic treatment in every case of promiscuous exposure.

2. A complete list of addressees of Army P.A.C's in L of C area has been compiled. These centres have been established in towns and standing camps in emplementation of instructions laid down in GRO A174/43. They are additional to prophylactic centres controlled by units of AIF, RAAF, RAN and Allied Services.

3. Facilities of these Army centres are available to members of all forces (Allied and Australian). Similarly, Allied services prophylactic stations are available to all forces.

Queensland L of C Area. (1) No 17 (NQ) L of C Sub-Area.

1. CAIRNS - 44 Spence Street.
2. Innisfail - Ernest Street (adjoining Innisfail Hotel)
3. Atherton - Main Street.

Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

NOTICES

LOST: Leather Wallet (tan colouring)

NX 2005 Pte GRAHAM W.J Containing pay book, 10/-, some photos, and drivers licence.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan. 1943)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

44/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4/12/1943. HQ 19 Bde (Unit)

W.E. 11/2/3. OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 64 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
WE									
1			1	Brigadier*					
2			2	~~Lieut.-Colonels~~ Majors					
6			6	Captains					
6	1		5	Lieutenants					
3			3	Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs. Chaplain					
18	1		17						

DETAIL		A.I.F.	R.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A.		17	- - -								17
E.(1)											
E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX41242	Lieut	Johnstone A.G.	AMF(N). HQ Melb	4/12/43	AMF(N). O.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

K3 19 AUST. INF BDE Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
44/41 (Serial No.)

Appv. 2.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4/12/194.3 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	2 Army Number.	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
T/BRIG	SX6049	MARTIN	J.E.C.	COMD.	YES		
T/MAJ.	WX2444	MURRAY	J.D.	B.M.	"		
T/MAJ.	VX56	KERR	T.E.	BM(T)	NO	DET. TO 2/5 FD. AMBULANCE (ADV. H.Q.)	25/1/44
T/CAPT	NX133264	ROBERTSON	D.K.	SC.	YES		
T/CAPT	VX2569	KENNEDY	L.J.	SC(L)	"		
T/CAPT	NX5210	REILLY	A.R.	T.O.	"		
T/CAPT.	NX5355	McINTOSH	K.I.	T.O.	"		
LIEUT	VX21171	DOWNING, W.B.		LO 2	"		
LIEUT.	NX11114	JONES.	D.F	LO 3	"		
LIEUT	VX46505	KELSHALL	E.P	EDUC'L	NO	DET. TO SCHOOL OF ARMY EDUCATION	9/1/44
LIEUT	VX41202	JOHNSTONE	A.C.	ARMMT.	YES.		
T/CAPT.	SX254	WOYES.	W.K.	LO 1	NO.	A.A.L.	10/1/44
ATTSC							
T/CAPT	VX50524	HANDBURY.	W.H.	BASCO	YES.		
ATTSC.							
LIEUT	SX10912	BAKER.	R.M.	HYG.O	YES.		
ATTCH D.							
Chaplain 4TH CLASS	SX6020	McDONALD.	C.M.	Chapln.	No	DET. TO 2/5 BN.	
	SX31605	COMPTON.	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/11 BN.	
	VX41451	KEYTE.	T.T	"	"	" " 2/11 BN.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
LIEUT	NX11103	STRONACH, W.L.	2/4 FD. AMB.	21/10/43	A/MMEDT.O.

4.12.43
Date of Despatch

J.McDuta CAPT.
Signature of Commander
SC. 19 AUST. INF BDE.
D.K.ROBERTSON.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

44 / 43 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4 / 12 /1943 HQ 19 Bde. (Unit)

W.E. II / 2 / 3. OFFRS. 19 O.R's. 69 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required
-		1	1	W.Os. Class I.					
2			2	W.Os. Class II.					
1			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
1			1	Staff Sergeants					
5	1	1	4	Sergeants					
8		2	10	Corporals					
52		9	61	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
69	1 *	1	12	80 * Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F. A	A.I.F. B	C.M.F. Under 19 Years A	C.M.F. Under 19 Years B	C.M.F. 19 Years and over A	C.M.F. 19 Years and over B	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N	R.A.A.F	* *	TOTAL
A		79	-	-	-	1	-				[redacted]	[redacted]		80
B(1)														
B(2)								-		[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
19	2/4 Bn	2 NCOs	
22	2/8 Bn	4 NCOs	
7	2/11 Bn		
4	6 Div Postal	6 NCOs	
10	2/15 Gen Tpt Coy		
62	TOTAL		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
3	19 Bde Sig Sec		
1	2/8 Bn		
1	2/11 Bn		
1	3 Aust Corp		
1	L.H.Q. School of Military Intelligence		
1	School of Mech.		
7	A. R. L.		
1	O.C.T.U. Woodside		
2	5 Aust Corp Host.		
1	2/5 Aust Commando	Sqn	
14	TOTAL		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde. *Unit*

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

414/43 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 4 / 12 /1943 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificer Fitter			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)			
Armament Artificer Instrument			
Armament Artificer Radio			
Armament Artificer Signals			
Armament Artificer Wireless			
Artificer, Artillery			
Artificer, Engine			
Blacksmiths			
Bricklayers			
Computors			
Cooks, Hospital			
Coppersmiths			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen	2	2	
Draughtsmen (Architectural)			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)			
Electricians			
Electricians (M.V.)			
Electricians (Signals)			
Fitters			
Fitters (Cycle)			
Fitters (Electrical)			
Fitters (Gun)			
Fitters (Instrument)			
Fitters (M.V.)			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signals			
Grinder, Precision			
Mechanics, Instrument			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			
Mechanics, Radio			
Mechanics, Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Operators, Excavator			
Pattern Maker			
Pharmacist			
Photographer, Wet Plate			
Photowriter			
Plumber			
Saw Doctors			
Surveyors			
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	-

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Surveyors, Engineering			
Surveyors, R.A.A.			
Surveyors, Topographical			
Surveyors, Trigonometrical			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Watchmakers			
Welders			
GROUP II.			
Armourers			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Bty. Comd's. Asst.			
Boilermakers			
Carpenters			
Carpenters and Joiners			
Cooks			
Dental Mechanics			
Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			
Driver-Operator			
Drainers			
Electricians			
Electricians (Engineers)			
Fire Control Operators			
Gun Operator			
Hatchman			
Height Taker			
Helio Operator			
Instrument Operator			
Intelligence Duties	4	4	-
Joiners			
Lineman			
Lineman, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists, Metal			
Machinists, Wood			
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, M.T.			
Miners			
Moulders			
Nurses, Trained			
Observation Post Assts.			
CARRIED FORWARD	4	4	-

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Operating Room Assts.			
Operator, Keyboard			
Operator, Line			
Operator, Signal			
Operator, Switchboard			
Operator, Wireless			
Opticians			
Painters			
Panel Beaters			
Photographer, Dry Plate			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiographers			
Riggers			
Sawyers			
Signallers			
Signwriters			
Telescope Identfn. Numbers			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Winchman			
Wireman			
Woodturners			
GROUP III.			
Battery Surveyors			
Butchers			
Clerks	6	6	
Clerks, Supply			
Clerks, Technical			
Coach Trimmers			
Concretors			
Cooks	3	4	
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Draughtsmen, Signals			
Drivers, H.T.			
Driver Mechanics			
Driver Tptn. Plant			
Engine Hands, I.C.			
Equipment Repairers			
Farriers			
Fitters' Mates			
Gun Layers			
CARRIED FORWARD	15	16	-

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
G.P.O. Assistants			
Hammermen			
Leather Stitchers			
Orderlies, Nursing			
Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Plate Layers			
Rangetakers			
Rivetters			
Roughriders			
Saddlers			
Saddletree makers			
Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Stevedores			
Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Storemen, Technical			
Tailors			
Textile Refitters			
Tinsmiths			
Vulcanizers			
Wagon Erectors			
Whitesmiths			
DETAILS OF NON TRADESMEN			
BATMAN	13	13	-
DRS M.T	15	19	-
HYG DUTIES	1	2	-
ORDERLIES	6	8	-
WATER DUTIES	1	1	-
GEN DUTIES	3	7	-
C.Q.M.S.	1	1	-
C.S.M.	1	1	-
~~DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.~~	-	1	-
STOREMAN	-	1	-
SERVICES			
A.A.S.C. BATMAN	1	1	-
CLERK	1	1	-
DR M.T.	1	-	-
M/C ORDERLY	1	1	-
A.A.O.C. - BOWO	-	1	-
AMN INSPECTOR	1	-	1
BATMAN DR	1	-	-
~~ATTACHED BY W.E.~~			
A.E.M.E			
ARMOURERS	1	1	-
FITTER M.V.	1	1	-
MECH MV.	1	1	-
A.A.C.A.D.			
BATMAN DRS	3	2	
A.A.M.C			
MED ORD	1	1	-
Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	69	80	*1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

4.12.43
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
CAPT
S.C. 19 Aust Inf Bde.
D.R. ROBERTSON

L.H.Q. Press—202—5/43—312m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

DETAIL OF N.C.O. BY TRADE.

TRADE.	RANK	WE	P.S.	DEFICT	SURPLUS	REMARKS
CLERKS	W.O.II	1	1	-	-	-
"	SGTS	2	2	-	-	-
"	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
DOG	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
DRAUGHTSMEN	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
DRAS. MT	SGT	1	1	-	-	-
"	CPLS	1	1	-	-	-
GEN DUTIES	CPLS	1	3	-	2	-
INTELLIGENCE DUTIES	SGT	1	1	-	-	-
"	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
C.S. M.	W.O.II	1	1	-	-	-
C.Q.M.S.	SGT	1	1	-	-	-
SERVICES						
A.S.C. - CLERK	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
A.A.M.C. MED ORDERLY	CPL	1	1	-	-	-
A.A.O.C. ARMO	W.O.I	-	1	-	1	-
" AMN INSPECTOR	SGT	1	-	1	-	-
W.T.E. HARMONIZER	SGT	1	1	-	-	-
TOTAL		17	14	1	3	-

SURPLUS ATTACHED PERSONNEL NOT ALLOWED BY W.E.

POSTAL	SGT	1	-
"	CPL	1	
2/4 BN	CPL	2	
2/8 BN	SGT	1	
2/8 BN	CPLS	2	
TOTAL		7	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Australian Imperial Force

W.D Appx 8

SECRET

Copy No 22

7 Dec 43

19 AUST INF BDE ADM INSTN No. 24

Ref Map:- CAIRNS 1 in to 1 ml.
ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 in to 4 ml.

INFM

1. Upon completion of bn LT trg all units of 19 Aust Inf Bde will return to WONDECLA.

2. The following units have already moved:-

Adv HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde
2/4 Aust Inf Bn less C Coy
2/8 Aust Inf Bn
Adv pty 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

METHOD

3. The move will be carried out in three groups

(a) main group
(b) ship A - rear group
(c) waterproofing group.

MAIN GROUP

4. Main groups will strike camp and move in accordance with movement table - Appx A.

5. (a) Units will obtain camp clearance certificate from Bde Hygiene Offr on the day of their departure.

(b) Bde Hygiene Offr will obtain camp clearance certificate from Camp Staff Offr - DEADMANS GULLY.

SHIP A - REAR GROUP

6. Rear Party (approx 100 all ranks) will disembark in CAIRNS at a time and date to be notified.

7. Tp carrying tpt will meet the ship when she berths and all pers will be moved direct to WONDECLA.

8. (a) 2/11 Aust Inf Bn will arrange for one cooks veh to remain in CAIRNS to provide one meal for rear party (if necessary).

(b) Meal will consist of hard rations drawn from unit's reserve

WATERPROOFING GROUP

9. All vehs disembarking on 8 Dec 43, will proceed to 2/79 Aust LAD from/RV area as directed by OC 2/79 Aust LAD,

10. 2/79 Aust LAD will complete de-waterproofing as rapidly as possible and vehs will move as one convoy to WONDECLA on completion of de-waterproofing.

BILLETING

11. (a) Drs will be billetted with vehs in 2/79 Aust LAD area.

(b) 2/11 Aust Inf Bn will att one cook to 2/79 Aust LAD as from 081800L for cooking for this group.

(c) rations will be drawn from 20 Aust Sup Depot Pl under arrangements to be made by Bde Sup Offr.

PTO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

TRAFFIC CONTROL

12. SC(L) Adv 19 Aust Inf Bde will make necessary arrangements with 6 Aust Div for traffic control in CAIRNS area.

ACK

Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No Instn & Appx "A"
2/4 Aust Inf Bn(Rear)	1
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
53 Aust Fd Bty	4
P Tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty	5
Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	6
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	7
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	8
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	9
135 Aust Bde Wkshops	10
2/79 Aust LAD	11
6 Aust Div (Adv)	12
Camp Staff Offr - DEADMANS GULLY	13
Comd	14
BM	15
SC	16
SC(L)	17
IO	18
TO	19
BASCO	20
LO	21
War Diary	22 - 23
File	24
Bde Hyg Offr	25

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

APPX A
SECRET
Copy No 22
7 Dec 43

MOVEMENT TABLE

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Instn No 24)

Ref Map: CAIRNS 1 in to 1 ml.
ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 in to 4 ml.

1. ROUTE: DEADMANS GULLY,- SP - KURANDA - MAREEBA - WONDECLA.
2. DENSITY: 20 v.t.m.
3. SPEED: 15 m.i.h.
4. HALTS: 20 mins to each even hour.
5. START POINT: Junc COOKS HIGHWAY and MAREEBA Rd 645787 (CAIRNS 1 in to 1 ml).
6. TRAFFIC CONTROL: 6 Aust Div Por are est TCP in WONDECLA area (Adv 19 Aust Inf Bde to make necessary arrangements with 6 Aust Div).

Serial	Unit	Pers	Date	Vehs			AASC veh report to unit		Time Past S.P.		Remarks
				Unit	AASC	Total	Time	Date	Head not before	Tail not after	
1.	C Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn	100	9 Dec	-	9	9	1700	8 Dec	0630	0633	Capt PEGG - OC convoy
2.	2/11 Aust Inf Inf less ships rear party	663	9 Dec	5	65	70	1730	8 Dec	0645	0651	OC convoy to be appointed by 2/11 Bn
3.	Comd Group incl id Offr 2/2 Fd Coy	5					Independant - GILLIES HIGHWAY Arrive WONDECLA night 9/10 Dec				
4.	53 Aust Fd Bty	126	9 Dec	33		33			0700	0705	OC Convoy - Capt Forbes
5.	Rtp 12 Aust Tk A Bty	81	9 Dec	6	1	7	1800	8 Dec	0706	0707	
6.	Twb Secs 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	69	9 Dec	7	2	9	1800	8 Dec	0708	0709	
7.	2/2 Aust Fd Coy	215	9 Dec	38	6	44	1800	8 Dec	0715	0720	OC Convoy Capt HARPER
8.	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	190	9 Dec	17	24	41	1800	8 Dec	0730	0735	OC Convoy to be appointed by 2/7 Fd Amb
9.	135 Aust Bde Wkshops with Det 135 Bde Ord Fd Pk	43	9 Dec	11	-	11			0740	0742	OC Convoy Maj TAYLOR
10.	19 Aust Inf Bde HQ	135	9 Dec	24	3	27	1830	8 Dec	0800	0805	Lieut DOWNING OC Convoy
11.	Rear Ship Pty 2/11 Aust Inf Bn	100 (Approx)	As required	-	6	6	As required		to be issued later		Bde TO to remain CAIRNS area until this gp moves.
12.	2/79 Aust LAL and dewaterproofing pty.	35 (Approx)		25			NOT applicable) Movement as ordered by OC 2/79 Aust LAD.				

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

W DIARY

App x 4

Australian Imperial Force

NOTES ON BDE COMDS CONFERENCE 10 Dec 43.

Present: Bde Comd
BM
SC
CO 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
CO 2/8 Aust Inf Bn
CO 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

REPLACEMENT OF OFFRS - ITB

1. Five officers at present serving with ITB are due for relief and to effect this, replacements will be made as follows:-

Coy Comd Capt V.H.L. GREEN 2/11 Aust Inf Bn vice
Capt J.P. COLLINS 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Coy 2 i/c Lieut H. DONCASTER 2/8 Aust Inf Bn vice
Lieut G.F.N. FISHLOCK 2/3 Aust Inf Bn

Pl Comds Lieut J.P. GRAHAM 2/4 Aust Inf Bn vice
Lieut E.H. FOX 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Lieut W.B. ATKINSON 2/8 Aust Inf Bn vice
Lieut N.I. HOWARD 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Lieut G.G. MORAY 2/11 Aust Inf Bn vice
Lieut T.L. MORT 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

2. Replacements for ORs will be supplied as follows:-

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1 Sjt	vice Sjt GRIFFITHS	2/4 Aust Inf Bn
	1 Cpl	vice Cpl PERRY	2/8 " " "
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	1 Cpl	vice Cpl JUDD	2/8 " " "
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	1 Sjt or WO.	vice Sjt WILSON	2/4 " " "

Capt GREEN is authorized to take his batman, but other batman will (NOT be replaced.

Nominations for Instructors First Aust Army Trg School

3. Following officers are nominated as instructors for First Aust Army Trg School.

Lieut JOHNSTON	J.N.	2/4 Aust Inf Bn
Lieut DOVEY	J.C.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn
Lieut MURPHY	W.R.	2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Units to supply records of service as soon as possible.

Conduct of Officers

4. Recently, incidents of poor conduct on the part of officers have occured at the Atherton Offrs Club. COs will address all offrs pointing out to them that the Club is a privilege which must NOT be abused and that any excessive drinking leading to ungentlemanly conduct is an abuse of the privileges given to an officer. Senior offfs, although they are NOT members of the club committee, must check offrs who are seen to be behaving in a way unbecoming to an officer.

TRAINING

5. The training policy for the bde is NOT at present fully decided. A further conference to finalise this subject, will be held at a time to be notified not before pm 15 Dec , NOT on 13 Dec as arranged at conference.
Training will be to Coy standard only and no bn exercises will be conducted for the present.

PTO

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

It is most important to maintain the morale of the tps, which is likely to suffer due to the disappointment incurred by the delay in the employment of the bde in an operational role. For this reason the maximum amount of time must be given to amenities and sporting activities coincident with training requirements.

TRAINING HOURS

6. The following training periods will apply throughout the Bde:-

a.m. 0815 - 1200
1315 - 1600

TRAINING - Crossing of Water Obstacles.

7. It is considered that GORDONVALE centre is NOT satisfactory.

A recce of the RAVENSHOE area will be made with a view to selecting a suitable site to conduct this training. Arrangements will be made for eqpt to be made available should a suitable area be found.

SPORTING ACTIVITIES

8. A committee will be formed to arrange bde sporting competitions. This committee will consist of Amenities Offr 19 Aust Inf Bde and Bn 2 i/cs and will meet at HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde at 1500 hrs 13 Dec 43.

The competitions will be organised for all the various sports and the responsibility for control of each type will be allotted to a unit.

9. One day per month will be set aside for a military and athletic sports meeting.

10. Amenities Offr will arrange to obtain LAKE BARRINE or LAKE EACHA M for the purpose of conducting a bde swimming carnival. Further details of this will be issued later.

11. Enquiries will be instituted immediately as to the possibilities of erecting a bde swimming pool near WONDECLA.

CONCERT PARTY

12. The concert party will improve their speed of production. The standard of their shows will NOT be as elaborate as in the past but will be of a high entertainment value and a bright nature.

CHRISTMAS FACILITIES

13. Christmas day, 26 Dec and 27 Dec will be at units disposal. On Christmas day a combined concert will be conducted. Amenities Offr will make complete arrangements with sport committee as soon as possible. Unit QMs together with Bde Sup O will confer and arrange supper for this evening.

14. On New Years Day a military and athletic sports meeting will be conducted. As many novelty items as possible will be introduced, incl of a rodeo if the horses and steers can be obtained.

Sports committee will commence the organization of this immediately

Arrangements will be made for canteen supplies and soft drinks to be available at the sports oval.

15. Application will be made for permission to send a larger number of tps to local race meeting during the Christmas season particularly the meeting on 27 Dec.

..... /3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

UNIT BANDS

16. Capt COUGHLAN, dental offr att 2/4 Aust Inf Bn is prepared to assist the bde in the formation of the unit bands and will t train bandsmen. In order that a suitable scheme may be formulated, Bde Comd will interview Capt COUGHLAN at a time to be arranged.

JUNIOR OFFRS AND NCOs SCHOOL and SNIPERS SCHOOL

17. At the training conference mentioned in para 5 above, COs will be prepared to discuss the re-forming of these schools.

BDE PARADE - GOC 1 AUST CORPS

18. The GOC 1 Aust Corps desires to inspect the bde and a tentative date of 20 Dec has been made. A bde rehearsal will be held on a date to be selected after confirmation of the actual date of the parade.

A Kelly Capt
Maj
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde
J.D. MURRAY

DISTRIBUTION

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
2/2 Aust Fd Coy } for infm	4
2/7 Aust Fd Amb }	5
Comd	6
BM	7
BM(L)	8
SC	9
LO	10
Amenities Offr	11
Bde Sup O	12
War D iary	13 - 14
File	15 - 16

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appx 5

Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS
by

Brig J.E.G. MARTIN - Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

Serial No 78 — 10 Dec 43.

---

137. CHURCH PARADES Sunday 12 Dec 43.

1. C of E - Holy Communion 0800 at 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut.

2. Combined Parade - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn - 0900 hrs
2/8 Aust Inf Bn - 0800 hrs
2/11 Aust Inf Bn - 0915 hrs.

3. R.C. - Confession - Chaplain McDONALD's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines from 1800 Hrs 11 Dec 43.

Mass - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut 0700 hrs.

138. CHRISTMAS SEASON

1. Postal - Christmas parcels. In order to ensure delivery of parcels before Christmas, troops are requested to post now. Late posting, especially to distant areas, will inevitably mean that delivery will not be effected until after the Christmas season.

2. PAY - REMITTANCES Personnel desiring to send remittances for the Christmas period are requested to do so as soon as possible and so avoid congestion and delay.

D Robertson
Maj
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde
J.D. MURRAY

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appx 6

Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS.

by

Maj J.D. MURRAY - BM 19 Aust Inf Bde

(139 - 141)

Serial No 58.

11 Dec 43.

139. DUTY OFFICERS

11 Dec	Lieut Baker
12 Dec	Lieut Jones
13 Dec	Capt Handbury
14 Dec	Capt McIntosh
15 Dec	Lieut Johnston
16 Dec	Lieut McCoughtery

140. CHURCH PARADES Sunday 12 Dec 43.

(a) C of E. (i) Holy Communion - 2/11 Bn Rec Hut 0800 hrs.

(ii) Parade Service - 2/11 Aust Inf Bn 0915 hrs.

(b) R.C. (i) Confession - Chaplain McDONALD's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines 1800 hrs 11 Dec 43.

(ii) Mass 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut 0700 hrs 12 Dec.

141. TRAIN TRAVELLING - INTOXICATING LIQOUR.

1. No member of the forces, when in uniform, will carry, or cause to be carried, on to any train on which he is travelling or about to travel, or have in his possession or control or consume whilst travelling in any train, any intoxicating liquour, unless it is consumed by him as part of a meal supplied in a dining car in which he is travelling.

Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

WD.

Appx. 7

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
Revised Jan., 1943

45/143 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/12/1943 HQ 19 Bde (Unit)

W.E. 11/2/3 OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69 *plus* OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.					ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength	DETAIL	Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required
1			1	BRIGADIER					
				Lieut.-Colonels					
2			2	Majors					
6			6	Captains					
6		1	5	Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
3			3	A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. CHAPLAINS					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
18		1	17						

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E[1] & E[2].	DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
	A.		17	-								17
	E. [1]											
	E. [2]											

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces ; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit From	Date	CAUSE

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit To	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (UNIT) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ 19 Bde ..... Unit

Army Form W3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
[Revised Jan., 1943]
45/43 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/12/1943. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A).

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	2 Army Number	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
T/BRIG	QX6049	MARTIN	JEG	COMD	YES		
T/MAJ	WX244	MURRAY	JD	BM	YES		
T/MAJ	VX56	KERR	I.E	Bm(L)	NO	DET TO 2/5 COMMANDO CAVSQN.	20/23/11/43
T/CAPT	NX33264	ROBERTSON	D R	SC	YES		
T/CAPT	VX25569	KENNEDY	L J	SC(L)	"		
T/CAPT	NX5210	REILLY	AR	I.O	"		
T/CAPT	NX5358	M°INTOSH	K.I	T.O	"		
T/CAPT	QX254	NOYES	WR	LO1	NO	ARL.	16/11/43
LIEUT	VX27797	DOWNING	WB	LO2	YES		
LIEUT	NX77274	JONES	D F	LO3	YES		
LIEUT	VX116508	KELSALL	E P	EDUCO	NO	DET TO School of ARMY EDUCATION.	9/10/43
LIEUT	VX41242	JOHNSTONE	AG	AMENO	YES		
AASC							
T/CAPT	VX50524	HANDBURY	W H	BASCO	YES		
AAMC							
LIEUT	SX10912	BAKER	R M	HYGO	YES		
AACHD							
CHAPLAIN 4TH CLASS	VX64453	KEYTE	T F	ChaPlin	NO	DET TO 2/4 BN.	
	QX40920	McDONALD	C M	"	"	" 2/8 BN.	
	QX44605	COMPTON	C M	"	"	" 2/11 BN.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment.
LIEUT	NX27103	WL. STRONACH	2/4 BN.	26/10/43	AMEN.O.

11.12.43
Date of Despatch

D R Robertson CAPT
Signature of Commander
SECRETARY H BDE.
D R ROBERTSON CAPT

First Aust Army Mob Print Unit—a263—25m—8/43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

45/43 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11/12/1943 **HQ 19 BDE (Unit)**

W.E. II/2/3. **OFFRS.** 18 **O.R's.** 69 + **OFFRS.** ..... **O.R's.** ..... **ATT. BY W.E.**

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required
				W.Os. Class I.					
2			2	W.Os. Class II.					
1			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
1			1	Staff Sergeants					
5	1	2	3	Sergeants					
8		1	9	Corporals					
52		8	60	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
69	1 *	2	9	76 * Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years.	C.M.F. 19 Years and over.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N	R.A.A.F	* *	TOTAL
A		76	-	1				[redacted]	[redacted]		76
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
19	4/4 BN.	2 Nil	
22	2/5 BN.	4 Nil	
7	2/11 BN.	—	
4	6 DIV POSTAL.	2 Nil	
10	2/155 BEN TANK Coy.	—	
62	TOTAL.		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
3	19 Bde Sig Sec.		
1	2/4 Bn.		
1	2/5 BN.		
1	2/11 BN.		
7	A.A.S.L.		
1	5 Aust Comp. Hosp.		
1	2/5 Commando Sqn.		
15	TOTAL.		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ 19 AUST INF BDE ..... Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

45 / 43 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / /194 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners			
Armament Artificer Fitter			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)			
Armament Artificer Instrument			
Armament Artificer Radio			
Armament Artificer Signals			
Armament Artificer Wireless			
Artificer, Artillery			
Artificer, Engine			
Blacksmiths			
Bricklayers			
Computors			
Cooks, Hospital			
Coppersmiths			
Dispensers			
Draughtsmen	2	2	
Draughtsmen (Architectural)			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)			
Electricians			
Electricians (M.V.)			
Electricians (Signals)			
Fitters			
Fitters (Cycle)			
Fitters (Electrical)			
Fitters (Gun)			
Fitters (Instrument)			
Fitters (M.V.)			
Fitters, Railway Signal			
Fitters, Signals			
Grinder, Precision			
Mechanics, Instrument			
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)			
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)			
Mechanics, Radio			
Mechanics, Typewriter			
Mechanics, Wireless			
Millwrights			
Operators, Excavator			
Pattern Maker			
Pharmacist			
Photographer, Wet Plate			
Photowriter			
Plumber			
Saw Doctors			
Surveyors			
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Surveyors, Engineering			
Surveyors, R.A.A.			
Surveyors, Topographical			
Surveyors, Trigonometrical			
Toolmakers			
Turners			
Watchmakers			
Welders			
GROUP II.			
Armourers			
Axemen			
Bakers			
Bty. Comd's. Asst.			
Boilermakers			
Carpenters			
Carpenters and Joiners			
Cooks			
Dental Mechanics			
Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)			
Driver-Operator			
Drainers			
Electricians			
Electricians (Engineers)			
Fire Control Operators			
Gun Operator			
Hatchman			
Height Taker			
Helio Operator			
Instrument Operator			
Intelligence Duties	4	3	NR.
Joiners			
Lineman			
Lineman, Signals			
Lithographers			
Machinists, Metal			
Machinists, Wood			
Masons			
Masseurs			
Mechanics, M.T.			
Miners			
Moulders			
Nurses, Trained			
Observation Post Assts.			
CARRIED FORWARD	6	5	NR.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Operating Room Assts.			
Operator, Keyboard			
Operator, Line			
Operator, Signal			
Operator, Switchboard			
Operator, Wireless			
Opticians			
Painters			
Panel Beaters			
Photographer, Dry Plate			
Predictor Numbers			
Printers			
Radiographers			
Riggers			
Sawyers			
Signallers			
Signwriters			
Telescope Identfn. Numbers			
Well Borers			
Wheelers			
Winchman			
Wireman			
Woodturners			
GROUP III.			
Battery Surveyors			
Butchers			
Clerks	6	6	-
Clerks, Supply			
Clerks, Technical			
Coach Trimmers			
Concretors			
Cooks	3	3	
Dental Clerk Orderlies			
Despatch Riders			
Draughtsmen, Signals			
Drivers, H.T.			
Driver Mechanics			
Driver Tptn. Plant			
Engine Hands, I.C.			
Equipment Repairers			
Farriers			
Fitters' Mates			
Gun Layers			
CARRIED FORWARD	15	14	NR

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
G.P.O. Assistants			
Hammermen			
Leather Stitchers			
Orderlies, Nursing			
Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Plate Layers			
Rangetakers			
Rivetters			
Roughriders			
Saddlers			
Saddletree makers			
Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Stevedores			
Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Storemen, Technical			
Tailors			
Textile Refitters			
Tinsmiths			
Vulcanizers			
Wagon Erectors			
Whitesmiths			
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN			
BATMAN	13	15	-
DRS MT	15	17	-
HYG. DUTIES	1	2	-
ORDERLIES	6	8	-
WATER DUTIES	1	1	-
GEN. DUTIES	3	6	-
CQMS	1	1	-
CSM	1	1	-
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN	-	1	-
STOREMAN	-	1	-
SERVICES			
HQ SC. BATMAN	1	1	-
" CLERK	1	1	-
DR MT	1	-	-
M/C ORDERLY	1	1	-
AHQC			
ADJ INSPECTOR	1	-	+
BATMAN DR	1	-	-
ATTACHED HQ 19 INF BDE			
AEME			
ARMOURERS	1	-	NR.
FITTER MV.	1	1	-
MECH. MV.	1	1	-
AACD			
BATMAN DRS.	3	3	-
AAMC			
MED CRD	1	1	-
Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	69	*76	*1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

11-12-43
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
CAPT.
19 AUST INF BDE
D.R.ROBERTSON.

L.H.Q. Press—202—5/43—312m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Commonw

ON HI
FASTEN
gum on
bottom o
label with

DETAILS OF NEC. BY TRADE

TRADE	RANK	WE	PS	DEFICIT	SURPLUS	REMARKS
CLERKS	WO II	1	1	—	—	—
"	SJT	2	2	—	—	—
"	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
COOK.	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
DRAUGHTSMEN.	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
DBS MT.	SJT	1	1	—	—	—
GEN. DUTIES	SPLS	1	3	—	—	—
DBS MT.	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
INTELLIGENCE DUTIES	S/SJT	1	1	—	—	—
"	CPL	1	—	1	—	NR.
C. SIG.	WO II	1	1	—	—	—
C SIGS	S/SJT	1	1	—	—	—
SERVICES MAINTN				—	—	—
BASE CLERK	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
BASE MED. ORD	CPL	1	1	—	—	—
BASE MOB. INSTRUCTOR	SJT	1	—	1	—	
BASE HARNESSER	SJT	1	—	1	—	NR.
TOTALS.		17	16	3		

SURPLUS ATTACHED PERSONNEL. NOT ALLOWED BY WE

POSTAL	SJT	1				
"	CPL	1				
2/11 BN.	CPL	2				
2/8 BN.	SJT	1				
"	CPLS.	2				
TOTAL		7				

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appx B

W DIARY

Australian Imperial Force

MOST SECRET 13

Copy No .....
15 Dec 43.

AMENDMENTS TO 19 AUST INF BDE ADM ORDER NO 25

INSPECTION OF 19 AUST INF BDE

By

~ LT-GEN SIR Edmund HERRING, KBE,DSO,MC,ED, - GOC 1 AUST CORPS

1. MOVEMENT TO PARADE GROUND :-

			Head of Column	Tail of Column
Para 13 -	Amend -	Times HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde to read :-	0856	0901
	Insert -	After HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde		
		2/2 Aust Fd Coy	0902	0905
	Insert -	After 2/11 Aust Inf Bn		
		2/7 Aust Fd Amb	0921	0925

2. DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT OF 19 AUST INF BDE CEREMONIAL PARADE - APPENDIX 'B':-

(a) APPX 'B' as issued is cancelled

(b) Amended APPX 'B' is issued herewith

Signed at .....hrs

Issued by .....

Capt.
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(D.R.ROBERTSON.)

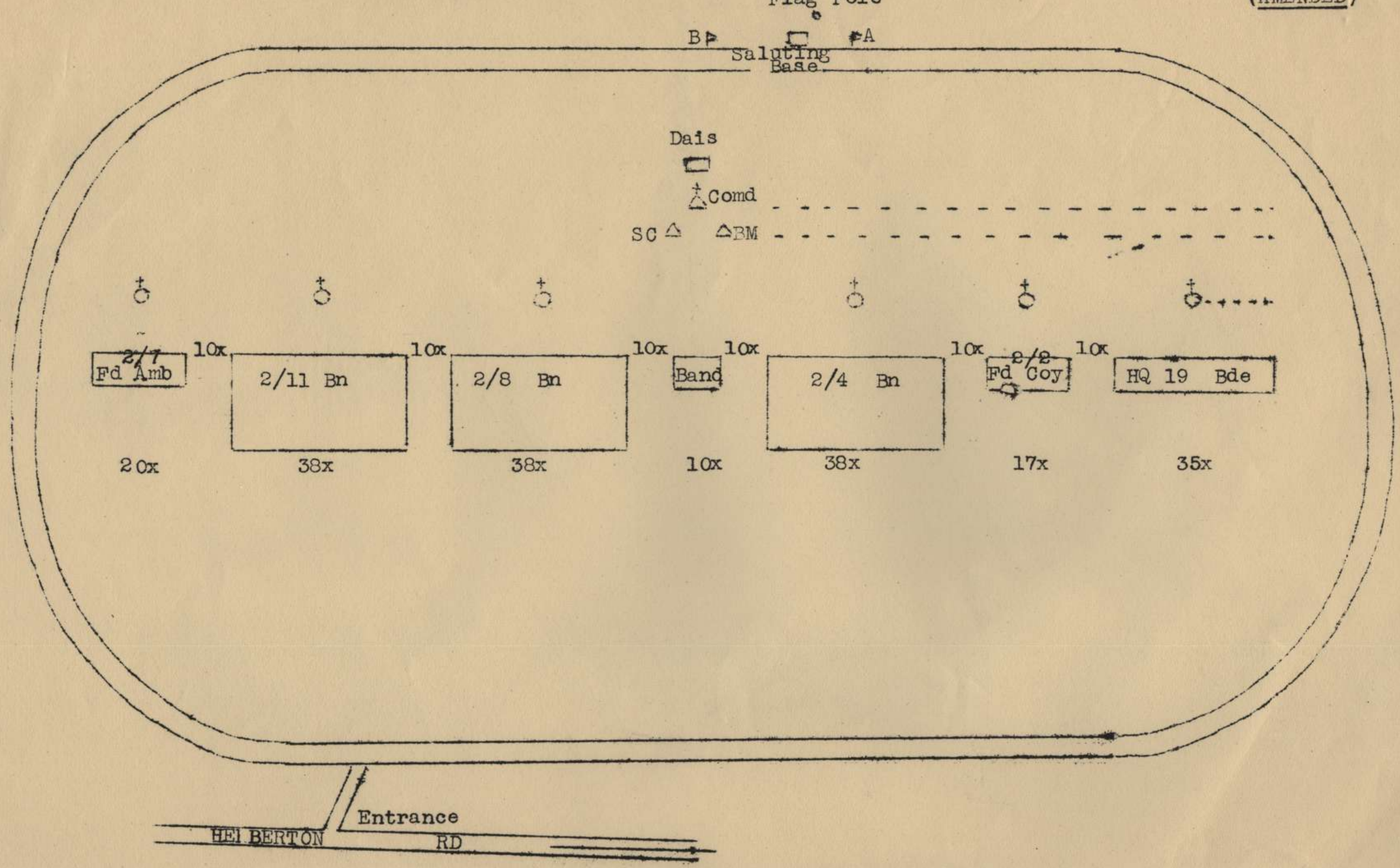
DISTRIBUTION :

	COPY NO :
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3 - 4
Comd	5
BM	6
BM(L)	7
SC	8
SC(L)	9
IO	10
LO	11
TO	12
War Diary	13-14
File	15

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT 19 AUST INF BDE CEREMONIAL PARADE

APPENDIX 'B'
(AMENDED)



AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appx 9

Australian Imperial Force

R E S T R I C T E D

ROUTINE ORDERS

By

Brig J.E.G. MARTIN. DSO, OBE, - Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

Serial 79.

17 Dec 43

139. CHURCH PARADES : Sunday 19 Dec 43 -

1. Combined Parade - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn - 0800 hrs
2/4 Aust Inf Bn - 0900 "

2. R.C. - Confession - Chaplain McDONALD's tent - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines 1800 hrs 18 Dec 43.

Mass - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut 0700 hrs 19 Dec.

140. The attention of units is drawn to :-

(a) GRO G/754/43.

(b) LHQ Censorship Instn No 4 Appx 'B', para 9 'Telegrams'.

141. UNDERLOADING OF VEHS - REQUISTIONING FOR VEHS :

A check made of certain convoys during the recent move from DEADMANS GULLY Area showed that units had requisitioned for more vehs than were necessary to move personnel, resulting in a large percentage of their vehs carrying approximately only 9 personnel.
In future requisitions, the following points will be taken into consideration :-

1. Requisitions will be on the basis of total pers to be moved LESS
   (a) Pers travelling on store vehs
   (b) pers travelling on unit vehs
2. The system of requisitioning for and loading by Coys will NOT be used, except when tactical loading is necessary.
3. Scale of passengers to be strictly adhered to.
4. Maximum use made of unit vehs.

The above also applies to the movement of small sub-units or parties.

Maj.
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(J.D. MURRAY.)

NOTICES

19 Aust Inf Bde Cricket Competition :

Points allotted for play on 12 Dec 43:-

2/4 Aust Inf Bn No 2 Team - 4 pts
2/11 Aust Inf Bn No 1 Team - 3 "
2/11 Aust Inf Bn No 2 Team - 3 "

14 Nov 43:-
2/4 Aust Inf Bn No 1 Team - 3 Pts

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appx 10

War Diary

Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS.

by

Maj J.D. MURRAY - BM 19 Aust Inf Bde

(142 - 144)

Serial No 59. 17 Dec 43

142. DUTY OFFICERS

17 Dec 43	Lieut	WATSON
18 Dec 43	Lieut	CRUTCHETT
19 Dec 43	Lieut	BAKER
20 Dec 43	Lieut	JONES
21 Dec 43	Capt	HANDBURY
22 Dec 43	Capt	McINTOSH
23 Dec 43	Lieut	JOHNSTON
24 Dec 43	Lieut	McCOUGHTRY

143. CHURCH PARADES Sunday 19 Dec 43.

(a) Combined Service - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn - 0800 hrs.
2/4 Aust Inf Bn - 0900 hrs.

(b) R.C. Confession - Chaplain McDONALD's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines 1800 hrs 18 Dec 43.

Mass - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Rec Hut 0700 hrs 19 Dec 43.

144. CENSORSHIP

The attention of all officers is drawn to LHQ Censorship Instn No 4 Appx B para 9 "Telegrams". The words "SANS ORIGINE" will be inserted in block letters along the left hand margin of all telegram forms addressed to places within the Commonwealth and its territories.

Capt
[illegible] 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

WD

Appx 11

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
Revised Jan., 1943

46/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 15 / 12 /1943 HQ 19 Aust. Inf. Bde (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 12 / 43 OFFRS. 15 O.R's. 69 *plus* OFFRS. — O.R's. — ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required
WE 1			1	DAILY HQRS.*					
				Lieut.-Colonels					
2	1		1	Majors					
4	1		5	Captains					
6	1		5	Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
3			3	Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
18	3	—	15						

DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
A.		15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15
E. [1]											
E. [2]											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E[1] & E[2].

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit From	Date	CAUSE
VX5960	Lieut	T.S.N. FULLER	A/Hqrs Aust Inf Bde	12-12-43	Duty as L.O.
VX5811	"	F.F. LEWTHWAITE	A/Hqrs " " "	12-12-43	" " L.O.
VX1105	"	E.J. WATSON	A/Hqrs " " "	15-12-43	" " L.O.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit To	Date	Cause
VX2569	Capt.	L.T. KENNEDY	1 Aust. Recn. Unit.	11-12-43	
			C.F.		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (UNIT) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED ..... / ..... /194 .....

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ 1st Aust. Inf. Bde ..... Unit

Army Form W3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
[Revised Jan., 1943]
M.42/..... (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday...../...../194 . (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A).

1 Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	2 Army Number	3 Surname.	4 Initials.	5 Posting.	6 Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	7 If not present with Unit, state how employed.	8 Date of Detachment.
Brig.	SX 6169	MARTIN	J.E.L.	Comd	Yes		
T/Maj.	WX340.	MULLIN.	J.D.	Bde.	"		
T/Capt	NX53611	ROBERTSON.	D.R.	S.C.	"		
T/Capt.	NX5310	KELLY	R.R.	Bde Lt	"		
T/Capt	NX5315	M'INTOSH	K.I.	T.O.	"		
T/Lieut	SX 2854	NEYES	W.R.	Lot	NC	HRL	11.11.42.
Lieut	VX27797	DOWNING	W.B	Sig (Sig)	Yes		
Lieut.	NX7828	JONES	D.F	Lot	"		
Lieut.	VX4305	KELSALL	E.J	Educ.	NC	VET Sc. School of Army Education	9.11.42.
Lieut.	VX [illegible]	JOHNSTON.	H.C.	Int Sec.	Yes		
HQ 1st							
T/Capt.	VX5624	HANDBURY.	W.H	Admin.	Yes.		
HQ 1st							
Lieut	SX 10921	BAKER.	R.P.	Int Sec.	Yes		
HQ 1st A.B.							
Chaplain	SX 6651	KEYTE.	T.F	Chaplain	NC	Det. To 7th Bn.	
2 I/C	SX 10921	M'DONALD	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/7th Bn.	
Class	SX 10665	COMPTON.	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/7th Bn.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment.
Lieut.	NX5964	J.T.H. FOLEY	2/1 Bn.	1-11-42	Duty A.A.C.
"	NX5544	F.F. HUTCHETTS	2/1 Bn.	15-11-42	" " L.C.
"	VX [illegible]	E.J. WATSON.	2/5 Bn.	15-12-42	" " L.C.

15.12.42
Date of Despatch

Capt
Signature of Commander INF. BDE

First Aust Army Mob Print Unit—a263—25m—8/43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Army Form W.3009 (*Adapted*)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943.)

46/43 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 15/12/1943. HQ 19 Bde (Unit)

W.E. 11/2/3. OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

WE 2 1 1 5 8 52 69

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
				W.Os. Class I.					
			2	W.Os. Class II.					
			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.					
			1	Staff Sergeants					
1	2		3	Sergeants					
	4	1	9	Corporals					
			62	Troopers, Privates, etc.					
				Civilians counting as O.R.					
1 *	2	1	78 *	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F. Under 19 Years	C.M.F. 19 Years and over	A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A		75	-	-				[redacted]	[redacted]		75
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong
9	2/4 BN	INCO	
4	2/8 BN.	-	
6	2/11 BN.	-	
19	TOTAL		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
3	19th Sig Sec.		
1	2/4 BN		
1	2/8 BN		
1	2/11 BN.		
7	ARL.		
1	DET. TO CAIRNS LEAVE STAFF		
14	TOTAL		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194.....

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ 19 AUST INF BDE ..... Unit

Army Form W.3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

...../..... Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday / /194 .

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen	2	2	-	Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN			
Electricians .				Cooks	3	3		Woodturners				BAT MAN	13	15	-
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								DRS DIT	15	18	-
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								HVE DUTIES	1	2	-
Fitters				Driver-Operator								ORDERLIES	6	8	-
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								WATER DUTIES	1	1	-
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								GEN. DUTIES	3	6	-
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								CQMS	1	1	-
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				CSM	1	1	-
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				STORE MAN.	-	1	-
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	6	6		SERVICES			
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				ARC BATMAN	1	1	-
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				CLERK.	1	1	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	4	4		Coach Trimmers				DR. DIT	1	-	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				A/C ORDERLY	1	1	-
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks		1		ARDC			
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				RUSH INSPECTION	1	-	1
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				BATMAN DR.	1	-	-
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				AEDIE			
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				ARMOURER.	1	-	NR
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				FITTER MV	1	1	-
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				MECH MV	1	1	-
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				AACAD			
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				BATMAN. DR	3	3	-
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				AADC			
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers				DESPATCH	1	1	-
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2	--	CARRIED FORWARD	9	9	-	CARRIED FORWARD	15	15	-	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	69	78	*1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

..... *Date of Despatch*

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

..... *Signature of Commander*
LT COL
SC. 19 AUST INF BDE
D.K. ROBERTSON.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

DETAILS OF NCOs BY TRADE

Details of Trade Abbr. GROUP I.	REMARKS	SURPLUS			DEFICIT.			Details of Trades. GROUP II. (cont.)	WE			Details of Trades. GROUP III. (cont.)	RANK		
Administration Examiners					Surveyors, Engineering			Operating Room Asstn.				C.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter					Surveyors, R.A.A.	1		Operator, Keyboard	1			Hammersmen	WOTI		
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)					Surveyors, Topographical			Operator, Link	2			Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (W.V.)					Surveyors, Trigonometrical	2		Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing	SJT		
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.E.V.)					Taxidermists			Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument					Tinners	1		Operator, Wireless	1			Plate Layers	CPL		
Armament Artificer Plastic					Welders	1		Painters	1			Riveters	CPL		
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artiller, Artillery						1		Photographer, Dry Plate	1			Saddlers	CPL		
Artiller, Engine						1		Predicter Numbers				Saddlers Makers			
Blacksmiths						1		Printers	1			Shoemaker and Repairer	SJT		
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Carpenters						1		Riggers	1			Stokers, Stnry. Engine	CPL		
Cook, Hospital					GROUP II.			Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths					Armourers	3		Signallers	1			Tailors	CPL		
Dispensers					Artisan			Signwriters				Textile Saddlers			
Draughtsmen					Boilers	1		Telescope Identin. Numbers	1			INTELLIGENCE DUTIES	S/SJT		
Draughtsmen (Architectural)					Bty. Comd's. Asst.			Wet Decks				Vulcanisers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)					Boilermakers	1		Wheelers	1			Wages Checkers	CPL		
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)					Carpenters			Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)					Carpenters and Joiners	1		Wireman	1				WOTI		
Electricians					Cooks	3 3		Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)					Dental Mechanics	1			1				S/SJT		
Electricians (Signals)					Driver-Mech. (Engr. and Stds.)										
Fitters					Driver-Operator										
Fitters (Cycle)					Drivers										
Fitters (Electrical)					Electricians	1			1				CPL		
Fitters (Gun)					Electricians (Engineers)										
Fitters (Instrument)					Fire Control Operators	1									
Fitters (M.V.)					Gun Operator			GROUP III.							
Fitters, Railway Signal					Hatchman			Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Naval					Height Taker	—		Butchers	1				SJT		
Grinder, Precision					Helio Operator	—		Clerks							
Mechanics, Instrument					Instrument Operator			Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument (Naval)					Intelligence Duties	1 1		Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Service)					Joiners			Coach Trimmers	1						
Mechanics, Instrument (Technical)					Lineman			Conservators							
Mechanics, Motor	B/WE				Lineman, Signals			Cooks							
Operators, Exchange					Machinists, Metal			Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Packers, Engine					Machinists, Wood			Draughtsmen, Engineering							
Painters					Masons			Drivers, H.T.	1				CPL		
Pharmacist					Masseurs			Driver Mechanics							
Pipefitters					Mechanics, M.T.			Driver Tpts. Plant							
Plumber					Miners			Engine Hands, I.C.	1						
Saw Doctors					Monitors			Equipment Repairers							
Surveyors					Nurses, Trained			Fitters' Mates							
CARRIED FORWARD	ATTACHED PERSONNEL NOT MUSTERED	SURPLUS			CARRIED FORWARD	9 9 —		Gun Layers	15 15 —			Tables of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.		6	1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Remks. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces in this part.

Signature of Commander

Date of Despatch

A.F.W. 3009 (Adapted) (Page 2) (Revised Jan., 1942)

War Diary

21 Dec.
Appx 12

Australian Imperial Force

SPECIAL ORDER

by

Brig J.E.G. MARTIN D.S.O., O.B.E.

Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde.

"I wish to convey to all ranks who took part in today's parade for inspection by Lieut.-Gen. Sir EDMUND HERRING K.B.E., D.S.O., M.C., E.D., Comd 1 Aust Corps, my congratulations on their turn-out, drill and marching. Your steadiness on parade was inspiring, and gives great promise of success in the operations that are ahead of us. I was most impressed with the whole parade.

The New Year will certainly see the turning point in the fortunes of 19 Brigade Group and find us again in action and at grips with the Japanese for the first time - the task for which you are so eagar.

May the Christmas Season be a bright one for you all. Good hunting in the New Year."

DISTRIBUTION

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde
2/2 Aust Fd Coy
2/4 Aust Inf Bn
2/8 Aust Inf Bn
2/11 Aust Inf Bn
2/7 Aust Fd Amb
War Diary
File.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

WD DIARY

Appx 13

Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS.

by

Maj J.D. MURRAY - BM 19 Aust Inf Bde

(145 - 147)

Serial No 60. 23 Dec 43

145. DUTY OFFICERS

25 Dec 43	Lieut	Watson
26 Dec 43	Lieut	Crutchett
27 Dec 43	Lieut	Baker
28 Dec 43	Lieut	Jones
29 Dec 43	Capt	Handbury
30 Dec 43	Capt	McIntosh

146. CHURCH PARADES

1. Christmas Eve.

(a) RC Confession - All day Friday 24 Dec 43. Chaplain McDonald's tent.

Mass - Midnight Mass 2/3 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.

2. Christmas Day

(a) Combined Parade - 2/3 Aust Inf Bn and Bde HQ 0800 hrs in 2/3 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.

(b) C.Of E, Holy Communion - 2/11 Aust Inf Bn and Bde HQ 1000 hrs 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.

(c) Protestant Denominations (Presbyterian, Methodist, Baptist, etc) Communion - 0930 hrs all units - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.

3. Sunday 26 Dec 43.

(a) RC Mass - 0930 hrs All units 2/3 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.

147. DISCIPLINE

In spite of orders to the contrary, personnel riding in vehicles are still to be seen standing up, sitting on cabin roofs, and in many instances not wearing shirts. In future disciplinary action will be taken against offenders, and both officers and NCOs will ensure that this order is adhered to.

Absence of saluting and untidiness in dress is very prevalent and immediate steps will be taken to ensure an improvement in these matters.

D.R. Robertson Capt
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde
D.R. ROBERTSON

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

W/D

Appx 14

Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED.

ROUTINE ORDERS.

by

Brig J.E.G. MARTIN DSO, OBE, - Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

Serial 80. 23 Dec 43.

142. CHURCH PARADES.

1. Christmas Eve.

(a) RC Confession - All day Friday 24 Dec 43 - Chaplain McDonald's tent, 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.

(b) RC Midnight Mass - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.

2. Christmas Day

(a) Combined Parades.

Bde HQ and
0800 hrs - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn at 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.
0900 hrs - 2/4 and 2/11 Aust Inf Bns at 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.

(b) C of E Holy Communion

0700 hrs - 2/4 and 2/8 Aust Inf Bns at 2/8 Aust Inf Recreation Hut.
1000 hrs - Bde HQ and 2/11 Aust Inf Bn at 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.

(c) Protestant Denominations (Presbyterian, Methodist, Baptist, etc) - Communion - 0930hrs - All units - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.

3. Sunday 26 Dec 43.

(a) RC Mass-0730. all units-2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut

4. All administrative arrangements for the above services will be made by the units at whose lines the service is being held.

143. SCALE OF FIELD SERVICE ACCOMMODATION - STORES AND TENTAGE SCALE "A"

Attention is drawn to GRO 0.805/43.

144. OFFENCE REPORTS B.2069

1. In all cases where a CO intends to impose other than a "minor" punishment upon a soldier charged with an offence, his jurisdiction to do so depends upon the election of the soldier to be dealt with summarily.

2. Under AMR and O 490 (1) (e) the pay or allowances of a soldier shall not be stopped under DA 119 in respect of any period while under a charge, if only a "minor" punishment is imposed by his CO for the offence charged.

3. The term "minor" punishment is reserved for such punishment as a CO can give without the accused electing to be tried.

4. If a CO has asked a soldier whether he consents to be tried by him, any punishment awarded by the CO thereafter is not a "minor" punishment even if the CO fines the soldier £3 or less and the soldier will lose pay while under the charge.

5. In order, therefore, that personal and pay records may be adjusted accordingly it is necessary that in all cases in which the soldier has a right of trial by court martial he should be informed of his right by the CO and that his election, if he desires to be dealt with summarily, be endorsed in the "Remarks" column of the B 2069 in the following terms -"The accused elected to be dealt with summarily.

P.T.O.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

6. Failure to give an accused soldier the right of trial by court martial, where he should be given such right, will result in the cancellation of the award.

145. HERBERTON RACE MEETING - WONDECLA 27 Dec 43.

1. The Herberton Race Club are holding a meeting at their race course on 27 Dec 43.

2. Permission is granted for units to send as many personnel to these races as they desire.

3. Units will ensure that personnel are correctly dressed and that no members of this Bde play in any two-up games at the races.

146. RACE MEETING - TULOULIN

1. Attention of all units is drawn to 6 Aust Div A 139 of 22 Dec 43.

2. Units will notify this HQ by 1000 hrs 29 Dec 43 of:-

(a) No. of personnel desirous of attending.
(b) No. of unit vehicles available for movement.
(c) Tpt requirements additional to unit tpt.

147. TRUNK LINE TELEPHONE CALLS.

1. The attention of units is drawn to 6 Aust Div G 5439 of 4 Dec 43.

2. Serious breaches of this order have occurred in the last two weeks and units will immediately take steps to ensure that the order is not disobeyed in the future.

3. 19 Aust Inf Bde Signal Sec will ensure that instructions set out in paras 4,5, and 6 are strictly adhered to.

148. GENERAL ROUTINE ORDERS

1. Attention of units is drawn to the following orders:-
O.808/43, A.813/43, A.814/43.

2. Units will repeat the following order:-
O.815/43.

Maj
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde
J.D. MURRAY

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

4 1 / 4 (Serial No.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 25 / 12 / 1943. HQ 19 BDE. (Unit)

W.E. 11 / 2 / 3. OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
			1	* BRIGADIER *					
2	1		1	Lieut.-Colonels					
6	1		5	Majors					
6	1		5	Captains					
				Lieutenants					
				Quarter-masters					
3			2	A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. CHAPLAINS					
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
18	3		15						

DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
A.		15									15
E.(1)											
E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO ..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. ...../...../194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ 19 AUST INF BDE ..... Unit

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

47/..... (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 25/12/194.3 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/BRIG	QX1049	MARTIN	J.E.C	COMD	YES		
T/MAJ	WX2644	MURRAY	J.D	BM	"		
T/CAPT	NX53246	ROBERTSON	D.R.	SC	"		
T/CAPT	NX3210	KELLY	H.R.	BM(2)	"		
T/CAPT	NX5355	M'INTOSH	K.I	T.O.	"		
T/CAPT	QX6554	NOYES	W.R	LO 1	NO	A.N.L	11.11.43
LIEUT	VX27197	DOWNING	W.B	NSO(L)	YES		
LIEUT	NX77274	JONES	D.F.	1/I/C	"		
LIEUT	VX41241	JOHNSTON	A.C.	AMENO	"		
LIEUT	VX116508	KELLSALL	E.R.	EDUC.O	NO	DET. TO SCHOOL OF ARMY EDUCATION	9.10.43
ADJT							
CAPT	VX50524	HANDBURY	W.H.	BASEC	YES		
ADMIN							
LIEUT	SX10912	BAKER	K.M.	HYGO	YES		
MMG O							
CHAPLAIN	VX64453	KEYTE	T.F	CHAPLN	NO	DET. TO 2/4 BN.	
4TH	SX40920	M'DONALD	C.M.	"	"	" 2/5 BN.	
CINC	SX44665	CRIPTON	C.M	"	"	" 2/4 BN.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
LIEUT	NX5966	J.ST H. FALLA.	2/4 BN.	13.12.43	DUTY. HQ LC
"	NX35366	F.E. CRUTCHETT.	2/4 BN.	14.12.43	" " "
"	VX9105	E.L. WATSON.	2/5 BN.	15.12.43	" "

25.12.43
Date of Despatch

[signature] CAPT
Signature of Commander
HQ 19 AUST. INF BDE.
D.R. ROBERTSON

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Army Form W.3009 (Adapted)
(Page 1)
(Revised Jan. 1943.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

47/43. (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 25/12/1943. HQ 19 BDE (Unit)

W.E. II/2/3. OFFRS. 18 O.R's. 69 + OFFRS. ..... O.R's. ..... ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W E				
WE Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W E.	Deficient W E	Reinfts. Required.
-			-	W.Os. Class I					
2			2	W.Os. Class II.					
1			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts					
1			1	Staff Sergeants					
5	1	2	3	Sergeants					
8	1		9	Corporals					
52			62	Troopers, Privates, etc					
				Civilians counting as O.R					
69	1 *	2	10	79 * Totals of cols marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		*			*

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail		A.I.F.	C.M.F		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL
		A B	Under 19 Years	19 Years and over							
A		79 -	-	-				[redacted]	[redacted]		79
B(1)											
B(2)							[redacted]				

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs	Unit to which they belong
10	2/4 BN	INCO	
5	2/8 BN	-	
7	2/11 BN	-	
22	TOTAL.		

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
3	19 BDE SIGSEC		
1	2/4 BN		
1	2/8 BN		
1	2/11 BN		
7	ARL.		
1	DET TO CAIRNS		
	LEAVE STAFF		
1	DET TO 109 CCS		
15	TOTAL.		

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To ..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. ...../...../194....

Army No	Rank	Name and Initials	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

HQ 19 AUST INF BDE ..... Unit

Army Form W 3009
(Adapted) (Page 2)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

47/43 Serial No.

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 25/12/1943.

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen	2	2	-	Bakers				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths	DETAILS OF NON-		
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman				TRADESMAN.			
Electricians				Cooks	3	3		Woodturners				BATMAN	13	11	-
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics								DRS MT.	15	13	-
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)								ORDERLIES	6	8	-
Fitters				Driver-Operator								WATER DUTIES	1	1	
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers								GEN DUTIES	3	6	-
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians								CQMS	1	1	-
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)								CSM	1	1	-
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN	1	2	-
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				Y.M.C.A.		1	-
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				STOREMAN		1	-
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	6	6		SERVICES			
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				ARSC BATMAN	1	1	-
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				" CLERK	1	1	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	4	4		Coach Trimmers				DR MT	1	-	NR
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				M/C ODERLY	1	1	
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				AADC			
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				AAN INSPECTR	1	-	1
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				BATMAN DR	1	-	-
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				ARMR			
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				ARMOURER	1	-	NR
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant				FITTER MV	1	1	-
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				MECH MV	1	1	-
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				AASC D			
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				BATMAN DRS	3	3	-
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				AAMC.			
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers				MED ORD	1	1	
CARRIED FORWARD	2	2		CARRIED FORWARD	9	9		CARRIED FORWARD	15	15*		Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively	69	79	*1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

25-12-43
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
CAPT.
SC 19 AUST INF BDE
O.R. ROBERTSON.

First Aust Army Mob Print Unit—A76—30M—5/43

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

DETAILS OF NCOs BY TRADE

TRADE	RANK	WE	Ps.	DEFICIT	SURPLUS	REMARKS
CLERKS.	WO II	1	1			
"	SJT.	2	2			
"	CPL	1	1			
COOK.	CPL	1	1			
DRAUGHTSMAN	CPL	1	1			
DRS MT.	SJT	1	1			
" "	CPL.	1	1			
GEN DUTIES	CPL.	1	3		2	
INTELLIGENCE DUTIES.	S/SJT.	1	1			
" "	CPL	1	1			
CSM.	WO II	1	1			
CQMS	S/SJT	1	1			
SERVICES						
AASC - CLERK.	CPL.	1	1			
AAMC - MED ORD	CPL	1	1			
AAOC - AMN INSPECTOR	SJT	1	—	1		1
A.EME - ARMOURER	SJT.	1	—			NR.
TOTAL		17	17	1	2	1

SURPLUS ATTACHED PERSONNEL NOT WE

2/4 BN	CPL	1				
TOTAL		1				

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

RESTRICTED

W Diary

Appx 16

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Brig. J.E.G. MARTIN, Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

(149-159)

Serial No 81. 30 Dec 43

149. CHURCH PARADES :

1. NEW YEARS DAY :

(a) RC - Mass - 0730 hrs - All units 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.
Confession - Friday 31 Dec 43 - Chaplain McDONALD tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines

2. SUNDAY - 2 JAN 44 -

(a) C of E - Holy Communion 0700 hrs all units at 2/11 Recreation Hut

(b) C of E & PD Combined Parade -

0800 hrs - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn
0900 " - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
0945 " - 2/11 & Bde HQ at 2/11 Aust Inf Bn lines.

(c) RC - Mass - 0730 hrs - all units at 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut
Confession - Saturday 1 Jan 44 - Chaplain McDONALDs tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.

150. TABLE TOPS :

1. Units will supply one NCO and eight men to report to "TABLE TOPS" at ATHERTON at 2145 hrs each Saturday in accordance with the following table :-

SAT	1	Jan 44	-	2/8 Aust Inf Bn
SAT	8	" "	-	2/4 " " "
SAT	15	" "	-	2/11 " " "
SAT	22	" "	-	2/8 " " "
SAT	29	" "	-	2/4 " " "

2. Units will supply own tpt and personnel will take "cut luncheon" for supper.

3. The work to be carried out is to assist the staff of the paper in folding the Sunday Supplement.

151. PICTURE THEATRE AREA :

1. It is anticipated that seating accomodation for all pers of the Bde will NOT be completed in the picture theatre area until after the middle of January.

2. (a) Units will ensure that pers who are using logs as seats do NOT place these logs in the roadway used by the picture machine truck.

(b) If personnel use this track for their log seats after the truck has drawn into the area, they will ensure that the logs are removed at the completion of the show.

PTO..2..../

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

3. After each picture or concert night units will detail a working party to clean up the picture theatre area in accordance with the following table. (all dates inclusive).

30 Dec 43	- 8 Jan 44	-	2/4 Aust Inf Bn
9 Jan 44	- 15 Jan 44	-	2/8 " " "
16 Jan 44	- 22 Jan 44	-	2/11 " " "
23 Jan 44	- 29 Jan 44	-	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde

152. 19 AUST INF BDE SPORTS NEW YEARS DAY 1944 :

1. 19 Aust Inf Bde Sports will be held on WONDECLA Race Course on New Years Day 1944.

2. The following units are entering teams in the sports in both the military and athletic events :-

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde
2/4 Aust Inf Bn
2/8 " " "
2/11 " " "
2/2 Aust Fd Coy
2/7 Aust Fd Amb

3. The following documents in connection with the sports are being issued separately :-

Programme and List of Judges (Already Issued)
Rules and Conditions of Military Events (Already Issued)
Sketch of layout of the Oval (To be issued by 31 Dec43)

MARSHALLING -

4. Units will ensure that competitors report to the marshalling area fifteen minutes before their event commences.

TRAFFIC CONTROL -

5. The car park is situated immediately in rear of the main Grand Stand, and with the exception of vehicles competing in events, no vehicle will proceed beyond the area of the Car Park.

6. During the military events in the morning personnel may walk across the Race Course Oval but must NOT enter the immediate area where the event is being conducted.

7. During the athletic events in the afternoon personnel will NOT enter the Race Course Oval except in areas roped off for spectators.

8. The TOTE Box in rear of the Grandstand is out of bounds to ALL RANKS.

LUNCHEON -

9. Unit luncheon areas have been allotted on the sketch of the layout of the oval.

YMCA or SALVATION ARMY MOBILE CANTEENS -

10. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will arrange for Salvation Army representative to control mobile canteens of YMCA or Salvation Army Services.

DRESS -

11. Spectators - Hats, shirts and slacks (JG or Khaki), gaiters, web belt.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

12. Competitors - Military Events : As ordered in Rules & Conditions of Competition.
Athletic Events : Singlet, shorts and sand shoes

153. GENERAL ROUTINE ORDERS :

1. Attention of units is directed to the following orders :-

F 819/43, O 826/43.

2. Units will repeat the following orders :-

A 822/43, Q 824/43.

154. 6 AUST DIV ROUTINE ORDERS :

1. Attention of units is drawn to the following orders :-

183/43, 185/43, 190/43, 193/43, 194/43.

2. Units will repeat the following orders :-

186/43.

155. CARTRIDGES SIGNAL 1 Inch GREEN MK VI :

1. Attention of units is drawn to 6 Aust Div RO 189/43

2. Return, including NIL return, will reach this HQ by 2 Jan 44.

156. SCREENING OF LATRINES AND SHOWERS :

1. Units will indent through the normal channels for sufficient hession screening to replace all latrine and shower screenings that have become rotten due to weather and other causes.

2. All indents to reach Bde HQ by 3 Jan 44.

157. CENSUS OF CAMERAS :

1. Units will submit a return in terms of GRO O 825/43 to reach this HQ by 2 Jan 44.

158. TRANSFERS - RAAF :

1. All transfers and releases to RAAF will be held pending until further notice.

159. ROUTE TO BRIGADE PICTURE AREA :

1. The practice of pers passing through the Bde HQ Camp Area when moving to Bde Picture Area will cease forthwith.

2. Units will ensure that pers move to this area by the correct route ONLY, i.e., via the track between Bde HQ Tpt Park and 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines.

[signature] Maj.
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(J.D. MURRAY.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

W.D.

App x 17

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS

By

Maj J.D. MURRAY - BM 19 Aust Inf Bde (148 - 153)

Serial No 61. 31 Dec 43.

148. DUTIES

1. Duty Officer - 31 Dec 43 - Lieut McCOUGHTRY
1 Jan 44 - Lieut WATSON
2 Jan 44 - Lieut BAKER
3 Jan 44 - Lieut JONES
4 Jan 44 - Capt HANDBURY
5 Jan 44 - Capt McINTOSH
6 Jan 44 - Lieut McCOUGHTRY

2. Duty Clerk - 31 Dec 43 - Pte TREVASKIS
1 Jan 44 - Pte STEPHENS
2 Jan 44 - L/Cpl FAIRBAIRN
3 Jan 44 - Pte TREVASKIS
4 Jan 44 - Pte STEPHENS
5 Jan 44 - L/Cpl FAIRBAIRN
6 Jan 44 - Pte TREVASKIS

3. Orderly NCO- 31 Dec 43 - Sjt BARTON
1 Jan 44 - Cpl GRAHAM
2 Jan 44 - Sjt HOLDER
3 Jan 44 - Cpl RICHARDSON
4 Jan 44 - Sjt CRAMP
5 Jan 44 - L/Cpl BOLTON
6 Jan 44 - Cpl HURLSTON

4. Mess Orderlies 31 Dec 43 - Concert Party
1 Jan 44 - Batmen
2 Jan 44 - Tpt Section
3 Jan 44 - Concert Party
4 Jan 44 - Batmen
5 Jan 44 - Tpt Section
6 Jan 44 - Concert Party

149. CHURCH PARADES

1. New Years Day

(a) RC Mass - 0730 hrs - All units 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.
Confession - Friday 31 Dec 43 - Chaplain McDONALD's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.

2. Sunday 2 Jan 44

(a) C of E - Holy Communion 0700 hrs All units at 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.

(b) C of E and PD - Combined Parades.
0945 hrs - In 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Lines

(c) RC - Mass - 0730 hrs - All units at 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.
Confession Saturday 1 Jan 44 - Chaplain McDONALD's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.

150. OUT OF BOUNDS.

SWANS. Barber shop, Main St ATHERTON is out of bounds to all troops.

151. PICTURE THEATRE AREA

1. It is anticipated that seating accommodation for all personnel of the brigade will not be completed in the picture theatre area until after the middle of January.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

2.(a) Sub-units will ensure that personnel who are using logs or seats do not place the logs in the roadway used by the picture machine truck before it arrives in the area.

(b) If personnel use this track for their log seats after the truck has drawn into the area, they will ensure that the logs are removed at the completion of the show.

152. 19 AUST INF BDE SPORTS - NEW YEARS DAY 1944

1. 19 Aust Inf Bde Sports will be held on WONDECLA Race Course on New Years Day 1944.

2. The following units are entering teams in the sports in both the Military and Athletic events:-

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde
2/4 Aust Inf Bn
2/8 Aust Inf Bn
2/11 Aust Inf Bn
2/2 Aust Fd Coy
2/7 Aust Fd Amb

3. New Years Day will be a holiday and sub-units will maintain only essential duties.

4. Luncheon is being served at the sports and personnel will take their own pannikans - mess tins will not be necessary.

5. The Sports team will be published on the notice board on 31 Dec 43.

6. Lieut WATSON will act as marshalling officer and personnel will report to him in the marshalling area 20 minutes before the commencement of their event.

7. Dress - Spectators - Jungle Greens, (or khaki slacks [redacted] and shirt) gaiters, hats, web belts.

Competitors- singlet, running shorts and sandshoes.

8. Spectators will not enter the arena except to watch the military events on the NORTH side of the oval.

153. CORRECT USE OF LIGHTS WHEN APPROACHING ONCOMING TRAFFIC

1. Accidents involving army vehicles have occurred due to lack of road courtesy of drivers who fail to dim their headlamps when approaching oncoming traffic.

2. In order that personnel in control of vehicles may appreciate their responsibility in this regard, the action to be taken is set out hereunder:-

(a) When approaching oncoming traffic, the driver of a vehicle will ensure that his headlights, are dippedand will keep as near as practicable, having regard to allthe circumstances, to the left-hand of the roadway.

(b) If the headlights cannot be dipped, they will be dimmed. If they cannot be dipped or dimmed, the driver will switch to his parking lights. In either case, he will reduce the speed of the vehicle so that he can stop within his lessened limits of vision.

3. The driver is responsible for checking the correct operation of all lights and for reporting immediately (on AAF G17) all defects which he is not permitted to rectify.

D R Robertson Capt.
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(D.R.ROBERTSON)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appx 18

WD

SECRET

Copy..16.:

19 AUST INF BDE TRAINING INSTN NO 29. 31 Dec 43.

To be read in conjunction with 6 Aust Div Trg Instn ~~No 23 of 11 Dec 43~~.

OBJECT

1. This instruction covers training for the period 1 Jan to 31 Mar 44. During this period the training will be strenuous but varied and will include the following:-

(a) Range practices and TOETS for classification for proficiency pay.
(b) Exercises in attack on Bunker posns.
(c) Exercises in co-operation with tanks.
(d) Crossing of water obstacle training.
(e) Tactical exercises in jungle country.
(f) Combined Ops staff and Dryshod exercises.

2. There will be no bn exercises before March, leaving January and February for coy training. Towards the end of February and early in March further classes for offrs and NCOs will be conducted.

4. During the period portion of units will have the opportunity of using the Bde Rest Camp near RAVENSHOE.

5. Attached as Appx 'A' is a schedule showing the allotment to units of bunker posns, rest camp, water training area etc., During the periods when units are NOT carrying out some type of special exercise they will concentrate on jungle training.

RANGE PRACTICES

5. Allocation of ranges for period 1-29 Jan 44 is contained in this HQ G2/37/8 of 24 Dec 43.

Units will complete the practices necessary for classification for proficiency pay as soon as is practicable.

It is hoped to improve the condition of ranges in the near future. However, it is stressed that units must keep ranges maintained, and after conducting practices leave them in the condition in which they were received.

ATTACKS ON BUNKER POSNS

7. The Bunker posn has been allotted to this bde until 15 Jan, and is allotted to units as shown in Appx 'A'.

8. All unit offrs will attend a demonstration of a pl attacking a bunker posn at 1500 hrs on 3 Jan. This demonstration will be conducted by 2/8 Aust Inf Bn. A further demonstration with tanks in support will be conducted by 2/8 Aust Inf Bn on 15 Jan at a time to be notified. Units may desire to conduct similar pl demonstrations, but the main exercises will involve coys.

9. Notes on the methods of attacking bunker posns by coys will be forwarded to units later. The exercises will be fully umpired and enemy will be supplied by units.

10. TEWTS for bn offrs will be conducted before coy exercises are undertaken. Immediately following the exercise a discussion between all ranks will be held.

11. In all exercises it is to be assumed that similar bunker defences exist, say 300 yds on either flank of those actually constructed and thus any wide encircling movement is NOT to be permitted. The coy exercises will be based on a situation w hich requires the bunkers to be "whittled out" by a force whose axis of advance is the track running through the centre of the position.

P.T.O.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

12. It is most essential that the camouflage and construction of the posns remain in good condition for the use of other units of the div. At the conclusion of the last coy exercise of each unit, this HQ will be informed and arrangements made for an inspection by a liaison offr and an offr of the unit.

EXERCISES ON CO-OPERATION WITH TANKS

13. On 3 Jan Comd B Sqn 2/9 Aust Armd Regt will commence living at this HQ and one tp of the sqn at each unit.

14. During week 3 - 10 Jan a TEWT for COs and tp comds will be conducted. Subsequently in the period 3-15 Jan pls in turn will be exercised in the attack in jungle with tk support. These exercises will be of the following nature:-

(a) An advance against opposition along a jungle trail from which the tk is unable to deploy

(b) An attack in jungle country where the tk is able to deploy(e.g. kunai patches).

15. Areas for these exercises will be allotted to units at a later date together with a training instruction on the employment of tks with inf in jungle country.

CROSSING OF WATER OBSTACLE TRAINING

16. Commencing 17 Jan each unit will carry out one weeks training in the crossing of water obstacles on the MILLSTREAM at 186803(MT GARNETT 1" to 1 Mile) Dates of training are shown in Appx 'A'.

17. This training will include boatmanship, floating equipment, swimming with and without equipment, tactical exercises in river crossings, simple bridging for pnrs etc., Att as appx 'B' is a list of equipment which it is hoped will be available.

18. Arrangements for the construction of deep trench latrines and the improvement of the camp site will be made by this HQ.

19. A further instruction will be issued later.

JUNGLE TRAINING

20. This training will be conducted during period 17 Jan - 13 Feb and will take the form of coy v coy exercises of 6 days duration and will embrace the following tactical phases:-

D1 Automatic defence.
D2) Planned defence, including digging, preparation fds of fire
D3) and view, booby traps, patrolling and counter patrolling. Coys
D4) will hold ground of tactical value approx 1 mile apart. One coy will remain in defence while other attacks.
D5 Attack
Night D5/6 coys to remain in close contact.
D6 exercise to conclude at 1000 hrs and coys return to camp.

21. The exercises will be carefully prepared and bn TEWTs for both phases will be held, in addition they will be fully umpired so that the attack does not become a "walk over" and patrols do NOT intermix. Every attempt will be made to create the atmosphere of actual battle conditions.

22. Mortar dets and MMG secs will be allotted to coys for these exercises.

COMBINED OPS

23. A Discussion and Exercise period will be held at HQ 6 Aust Div from 12 Jan to 14 Jan incl. 6 Aust Div G5837 of 26 Dec 43 already issued refers.

24. A TEWT for Bde Staffs and Beach Gp will be conducted from 24-31 Jan 44.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

25. From 14 Feb to 22 Feb a Dryshod exercise involving the Beach Gp and this bde gp will be conducted at BRAMSTON BEACH.

SPECIALIST TRAINING

26. As far as possible specialist pls and supporting arms will co-operate in exercises so that they may be brought to a high standard of efficiency prior to the bn exercises to be conducted in March. Particular attention will be given to Bn HQ and signal pls.

27. Arrangements are being made for an offr of 17 Aust Inf Bde experienced in the use of Mortars 3" in Jungle to assist Mortar pls in conducting a mortar jungle shoot of 4 days duration. The special allotment of amn recently received by units will be used for this shoot. It is anticipated that it will be held in the week 17 - 23 Jan 44, but this date is subject to alteration.

28. Arrangements are also being made for a sjt of 17 A ust Inf Bde who is an expert in the construction of "booby" traps to give instruction to units in this subject. The value of booby traps in jungle will be stressed in all exercises.

REST CAMP

29. It is anticipated that the CCC Camp known as HODGES CAMP(375820 MT GARNETT 1" to 1 Mile) will be made available to the bde as a rest camp.

30. Parties of approximately 250 to be comprised of two complete rifle coys and portion of HQ coy will spend one week at the camp.

31. It is proposed to provide as much recreation and amenities as the resources of the bde permit, and relax the ordinary camp discipline to the extent of dispensing with all parades except roll calls, and the minimum number of essential fatigues. It is hoped that the following sporting facilities will be available.

(a) Swimming
(b) Cricket
(c) Badmington and Deck Quoits.
(d) Football
(e) Basketball
(f) Rifleshooting
(g) A small number of rubber boats.

The concert party will be available and it is hoped that leave to RAVENSHOE to attend pictures and dances can be arranged.

J.D. Murray Maj.
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.
(J.D. MURRAY)

DISTRIBUTION

		COPY NO
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec		1
2/4 Aust Inf Bn		2
2/8 Aust Inf Bn		3
2/11Aust Inf Bn		4
53 A ust Fd Bty	)	5
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	) for infm	6
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	)	7
B Sqn 2/9 Aust Armd Regt	)	8
6 Aust Div		9
Comd		10
BM		11
BM(L)		12
SC		13
IO		14
LO		15
War Diary		16-17
File		18-20

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appx B

to 19 Aust Inf Bde
Trg Instn No 29.

SCHEDULE OF STORES FOR CROSSING OF WATER OBSTACLE TRAINING.

ITEM	Qty.
Boats assault	32
Paddles assorted	164
Oar s rubber Recce	2
Dinghies Mk III	1.
F.B.E. Mk III	
Bailers	10
Balancing Gear	4
Boats folding Mk III	16
Clamps	36
Connectors Adjusting	20
" Fixed	28
Ferrying Gear Drum and Fitting	2
Levers Rafting	8
Lifters Road Bearers	26
Panels Deck	210
Ramps	12
Repair Outfits (Cases)	4
Road Bearers	56
Transom Shoes	4
Trestles Sadles	4
" Transoms	4
" Shoes	8
" Jacks	8
" Struts	8
Dodgers Boat	16
Mallets (Carpenters)	16
Mops (heads)	18
" (handles)	16
Trestle Legs	8
Jackets Life	147
Hammers Sledge	12
Lifebouys	12
K.A.B.	
Pannels Deck	40
Transoms	40
Floats Kapok	40

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Appx A
to 19 Aust Inf Bde
Trg Instn No 29.

19 AUST INF BDE SCHEDULE OF TRAINING

for period 1 Jan 44 - 2 Apr 44

Period From	To	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	Remarks
3 Jan	9 Jan	7 - 8 Jan Bunker Defence Area	3 - 6 Jan Bunker Defence Area. 3 Jan demonstration of pl in attack.		3 Jan demonstration pl attacks on bunker posn by 2/8 Aust Inf Bn. TEWT for COs in tank co-operation in jungle. During period 3-15 Jan units not employed on Bunker exercises will carry out jungle and tank co-operation trg. 12-14 Jan staff exercise (combined ops) Bde & Bn staffs at HQ 6 Aust Div
10 "	16 "	10 Jan Bunker Defence area Tank Co-operation. 250 pers to Rest Camp RAVENSHOE area.	Tank Co-operation.	11-14 Jan Bunker defence area. Tank co-operation.	
17 "	23"	Crossing and water obstacle training RAVENSHOE area.	Two coys jungle trg 6 day exercise.	Two coys jungle trg 6 day exercise. 250 pers Rest camp RAVENSHOE area.	3" Mortar jungle shoots 4 days with 17 Aust Inf Bde Instructors.
24 "	30 "	Two coys jungle trg 6 day exercise.	Two coys jungle trg 6 day exercise. 250 pers Rest camp RAVENSHOE area.	Crossing and water obstacle trg RAVENSHOE area.	24-31 Jan TEWT (Combined Ops) Bde staff at BRAMSTON Beach.
31 "	6 Feb	Two coys jungle trg 6 day exercise. 250 pers to rest camp RAVENSHOE area.	Crossing and water obstacle trg RAVENSHOE area.	Two coys jungle trg 6 day exercise.	
7 Feb	13 "	Two coys jungle trg 6 day exercise.	Two coys jungle trg 6 day exercise.	Two coys jungle trg 6 day exercise. 250 pers rest camp RAVENSHOE area.	
14 "	20 "	Dryshod exercise involving 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp and Beach Gp at BRAMSTON BEACH.	Dryshod exercise involving 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp and Beach Gp at BRAMSTON BEACH.	Dryshod exercise involving 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp and Beach Gp at BRAMSTON BEACH.	14 - 22 Feb Dry shod exercise involving 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp at BRAMSTON BEACH.
21 "	27 "	21 - 22 continuation of dryshod exercise.	21-22 continuation of dryshod exercise. 250 pers to rest camp RAVENSHOE area 23-27 Feb.	21-22 continuation of dryshod exercise.	
28 "	5 Mar	Two coy jungle trg 6 day exercise. 250 pers to rest camp RAVENSHOE area.	Two coys jungle trg 6 day exercise.	Two coys jungle trg 6 day exercise.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614

Period From	To	2/ Aust Inf Bn	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	Remarks
6 Mar	12 Mar			250 pers Rest Camp RAVENSHOE area	Further classes for Officers and NCOs.
13 "	19 "		250 pers Rest Camp RAVENSHOE area		
21 "	2 Apr.	Bn training			

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1020614